Implementation Guide

## **Clickstream Analytics on AWS**



Copyright © 2024 Amazon Web Services, Inc. and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

## **Clickstream Analytics on AWS: Implementation Guide**

Copyright © 2024 Amazon Web Services, Inc. and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Amazon's trademarks and trade dress may not be used in connection with any product or service that is not Amazon's, in any manner that is likely to cause confusion among customers, or in any manner that disparages or discredits Amazon. All other trademarks not owned by Amazon are the property of their respective owners, who may or may not be affiliated with, connected to, or sponsored by Amazon.

## **Table of Contents**

Solution Overview	1
Features and benefits	. 2
Use cases	3
Terms and concepts	3
Architecture overview	6
Architecture diagram	6
Solution end-to-end architecture	6
Ingestion module	7
Data processing module	9
Data modeling module	10
Reporting module	12
Analytics Studio	12
AWS Well-Architected pillars	14
Operational excellence	14
Security	14
Reliability	14
Performance efficiency	15
Cost optimization	15
Sustainability	15
Architecture details	16
Solution components	16
Web console	16
Analytics Studio	16
SDKs	16
Data pipeline	17
AWS services in this solution	18
Plan your deployment	21
Cost	21
Ingestion module	22
Data processing & modeling modules	25
Reporting module	12
Logging and monitoring	28
Additional features	28
Security	29

IAM Roles	29
Amazon VPC	29
Security Groups	29
Amazon CloudFront	30
Supported AWS Regions	30
Deployment	36
Prerequisites	36
Deployment in AWS Regions	36
Deployment in AWS China Regions	36
Deployment within Amazon VPC	36
Launch with Cognito User Pool	37
Deployment Overview	37
Step 1: Launch the Stack	37
Step 2: Launch the web console	40
Launch with OpenID Connect (OIDC)	40
Prerequisites	40
Deployment overview	41
Step 1. Create OIDC client	41
Step 2. Launch the Stack	47
Step 3. Update the callback URL of OIDC client	50
Step 4. Setup DNS Resolver	50
Step 4. Launch the Web Console	51
Launch within VPC	51
Prerequisites	51
Deployment Overview	52
Step 1. Create OIDC client	52
Step 2. Launch the stack	52
Step 3. Update the callback URL of OIDC client	54
Step 4. Launch the web console	54
Getting started	56
Step 1: Create a project	56
Prerequisites	56
Steps	56
Step 2: Configure data pipeline	57
Steps	57
Step 3: Integrate SDK	60

Steps	60
Generate sample data	
Step 4: Analyze data	
Steps	
Pipeline management	
Prerequisites	
Ingestion	
Ingestion endpoint	
Data sink – Kafka	
Data sink – Kinesis	
Data sink - S3	
Data processing	
Data schema	
Execution parameters	
Processing plugin	
Data modeling	
Reporting	
App registration	
Pipeline maintenance	100
Monitoring and Alarms	100
Pipeline modification	100
Pipeline upgrade	101
SDK manual	102
Key features and benefits	102
Android SDK	103
Introduction	103
Integrate the SDK	103
Swift SDK	131
Introduction	131
Integrate the SDK	131
Data format definition	146
Preset events	150
Change log	165
Web SDK	
Introduction	165
Integrate the SDK	165

Get started	167
Data format definition	174
Preset events	178
Event attributes	183
Google Tag Manager integration	192
Change logs	193
Sample project	193
References	193
Flutter SDK	193
Introduction	193
Integrate the SDK	194
Data format definition	201
Preset events	205
Event attributes	205
Change log	205
References	206
ReactNative SDK	206
Integrate the SDK	206
Data format definition	214
Preset events	214
Event attributes	214
Change log	214
References	215
HTTP API	215
Request endpoint	215
API Specification	215
Request code example	223
Verification data reported successfully	226
User identifier	226
User ID	226
Device ID	227
User Pseudo ID	228
Migrate from third-party SDKs	229
Introduction	229
Step 1: Integrate Clickstream Web SDK	230
Step 2: Encapsulate common data logger methods	230

Step 3: Migrate to common APIs in minutes	232
Summary	233
Analytics Studio	234
Modules	234
Terms and concepts	234
Dashboard	235
Overview	235
Acquisition report	236
Engagement report	244
Retention report	249
Device report	253
Details report	257
Custom report	258
Exploration	
Access Exploration	263
How Exploration works	
How to use Exploration	264
Event Analysis	
Funnel Analysis	
Path Analysis	271
Retention Analysis	273
Attibution Analysis	276
Analyses	
Access Analyses	281
How it works	
Data management	282
Access Data Management	282
Metadata management	282
Metadata dimensions	282
Update event display name and description	285
Customize data dictionary for Event Parameter values	285
Traffic source	286
Processing	288
Configurations	289
Identity Management	296
User management	296

User roles	296
User roles management	297
Upgrade the solution	300
Planning and Preparation	300
Upgrade Process	300
Upgrade web console stack	300
Upgrade the pipeline of project	302
Post-Upgrade Actions	302
Upgrade the Data Schema and Out-of-the-box Dashboards	302
Migrate the existing data (only applicable when upgrading from version earlier than	
v1.1.6)	302
Frequently Asked Questions	306
General	306
Data pipeline	306
SDK	309
Analytics Studio	309
Pricing	313
Troubleshooting	314
Droblem: Deployment foilure due to "Invelid Leaving Configuration: The Cloud Watch Leave	
Problem: Deployment failure due to invalid Logging Conngulation: The Cloudwatch Logs	
Resource Policy size was exceeded"	314
Resource Policy size was exceeded" Problem: Cannot delete the CloudFormation stacks created for the Clickstream pipeline	314 315
Problem: Deployment failure due to "invalid Logging Computation: The Cloudwatch Logs         Resource Policy size was exceeded"         Problem: Cannot delete the CloudFormation stacks created for the Clickstream pipeline         Problem: Reporting stack(Clickstream-Reporting-xxx) deployment fail	314 315 316
Problem: Deployment failure due to invalid Logging Conngulation: The Cloudwatch Logs Resource Policy size was exceeded" Problem: Cannot delete the CloudFormation stacks created for the Clickstream pipeline Problem: Reporting stack(Clickstream-Reporting-xxx) deployment fail Problem: Clickstream-DataModelingRedshift-xxxxx stack upgrade failed in	314 315 316
Problem: Deployment failure due to invalid Logging Conngulation: The Cloudwatch Logs Resource Policy size was exceeded" Problem: Cannot delete the CloudFormation stacks created for the Clickstream pipeline Problem: Reporting stack(Clickstream-Reporting-xxx) deployment fail Problem: Clickstream-DataModelingRedshift-xxxxx stack upgrade failed in UPDATE_ROLLBACK_FAILED	314 315 316 316
Problem: Deployment failure due to invalid Logging Conngulation: The Cloudwatch Logs Resource Policy size was exceeded" Problem: Cannot delete the CloudFormation stacks created for the Clickstream pipeline Problem: Reporting stack(Clickstream-Reporting-xxx) deployment fail Problem: Clickstream-DataModelingRedshift-xxxxx stack upgrade failed in UPDATE_ROLLBACK_FAILED Problem: Can not sink data to MSK cluster, got "InvalidReplicationFactor (Broker: Invalid	314 315 316 316
Problem: Deployment failure due to invalid Logging Conngulation: The Cloudwatch Logs Resource Policy size was exceeded" Problem: Cannot delete the CloudFormation stacks created for the Clickstream pipeline Problem: Reporting stack(Clickstream-Reporting-xxx) deployment fail Problem: Clickstream-DataModelingRedshift-xxxxx stack upgrade failed in UPDATE_ROLLBACK_FAILED Problem: Can not sink data to MSK cluster, got "InvalidReplicationFactor (Broker: Invalid replication factor)" log in Ingestion Server	314 315 316 316 317
Problem: Deployment failure due to invalid Logging Comguration: The Cloudwatch Logs         Resource Policy size was exceeded"         Problem: Cannot delete the CloudFormation stacks created for the Clickstream pipeline         Problem: Reporting stack(Clickstream-Reporting-xxx) deployment fail         Problem: Clickstream-DataModelingRedshift-xxxxx stack upgrade failed in         UPDATE_ROLLBACK_FAILED         Problem: Can not sink data to MSK cluster, got "InvalidReplicationFactor (Broker: Invalid replication factor)" log in Ingestion Server         Problem: data processing job failure	314 315 316 316 317 317
Problem: Deployment failure due to "invalid Logging Computation: The Cloudwatch Logs Resource Policy size was exceeded" Problem: Cannot delete the CloudFormation stacks created for the Clickstream pipeline Problem: Reporting stack(Clickstream-Reporting-xxx) deployment fail Problem: Clickstream-DataModelingRedshift-xxxxx stack upgrade failed in UPDATE_ROLLBACK_FAILED Problem: Can not sink data to MSK cluster, got "InvalidReplicationFactor (Broker: Invalid replication factor)" log in Ingestion Server Problem: data processing job failure Problem: data loading workflow failure due to meeting the 25,000 events limit in a single	314 315 316 316 317 317
<ul> <li>Problem: Deployment failure due to invalid Logging Configuration: The Cloudwatch Logs</li> <li>Resource Policy size was exceeded"</li> <li>Problem: Cannot delete the CloudFormation stacks created for the Clickstream pipeline</li> <li>Problem: Reporting stack(Clickstream-Reporting-xxx) deployment fail</li> <li>Problem: Clickstream-DataModelingRedshift-xxxxx stack upgrade failed in</li> <li>UPDATE_ROLLBACK_FAILED</li> <li>Problem: Can not sink data to MSK cluster, got "InvalidReplicationFactor (Broker: Invalid replication factor)" log in Ingestion Server</li> <li>Problem: data processing job failure</li> <li>Problem: data loading workflow failure due to meeting the 25,000 events limit in a single execution history</li> </ul>	314 315 316 316 317 317 317
Problem: Deployment failure due to "invalid Logging Connguration: The Cloudwatch Logs Resource Policy size was exceeded" Problem: Cannot delete the CloudFormation stacks created for the Clickstream pipeline Problem: Reporting stack(Clickstream-Reporting-xxx) deployment fail Problem: Clickstream-DataModelingRedshift-xxxxx stack upgrade failed in UPDATE_ROLLBACK_FAILED Problem: Can not sink data to MSK cluster, got "InvalidReplicationFactor (Broker: Invalid replication factor)" log in Ingestion Server Problem: data processing job failure Problem: data loading workflow failure due to meeting the 25,000 events limit in a single execution history	314 315 316 316 317 317 317 318 <b>318</b> <b>319</b>
Problem: Deployment failure due to "invalid Logging Configuration: The Cloudwatch Logs Resource Policy size was exceeded" Problem: Cannot delete the CloudFormation stacks created for the Clickstream pipeline Problem: Reporting stack(Clickstream-Reporting-xxx) deployment fail Problem: Clickstream-DataModelingRedshift-xxxxx stack upgrade failed in UPDATE_ROLLBACK_FAILED Problem: Can not sink data to MSK cluster, got "InvalidReplicationFactor (Broker: Invalid replication factor)" log in Ingestion Server Problem: data processing job failure Problem: data loading workflow failure due to meeting the 25,000 events limit in a single execution history Uninstall the solution	314 315 316 316 317 317 317 318 <b>318</b> <b>319</b> 319
Resource Policy size was exceeded" Problem: Cannot delete the CloudFormation stacks created for the Clickstream pipeline Problem: Reporting stack(Clickstream-Reporting-xxx) deployment fail Problem: Clickstream-DataModelingRedshift-xxxxx stack upgrade failed in UPDATE_ROLLBACK_FAILED Problem: Can not sink data to MSK cluster, got "InvalidReplicationFactor (Broker: Invalid replication factor)" log in Ingestion Server Problem: data processing job failure Problem: data loading workflow failure due to meeting the 25,000 events limit in a single execution history Uninstall the solution Step 1. Delete projects Step 2. Delete Clickstream Analytics on AWS stack	314 315 316 316 317 317 317 318 <b>319</b> 319 319
Problem: Deployment failure due to inivial Logging Configuration: The Cloudwatch Logs Resource Policy size was exceeded" Problem: Cannot delete the CloudFormation stacks created for the Clickstream pipeline Problem: Reporting stack(Clickstream-Reporting-xxx) deployment fail Problem: Clickstream-DataModelingRedshift-xxxxx stack upgrade failed in UPDATE_ROLLBACK_FAILED Problem: Can not sink data to MSK cluster, got "InvalidReplicationFactor (Broker: Invalid replication factor)" log in Ingestion Server Problem: data processing job failure Problem: data loading workflow failure due to meeting the 25,000 events limit in a single execution history Uninstall the solution Step 1. Delete projects Additional resources	314 315 316 316 317 317 317 318 <b>319</b> 319 319 319 <b>320</b>
Resource Policy size was exceeded" Problem: Cannot delete the CloudFormation stacks created for the Clickstream pipeline Problem: Reporting stack(Clickstream-Reporting-xxx) deployment fail Problem: Clickstream-DataModelingRedshift-xxxxx stack upgrade failed in UPDATE_ROLLBACK_FAILED Problem: Can not sink data to MSK cluster, got "InvalidReplicationFactor (Broker: Invalid replication factor)" log in Ingestion Server Problem: data processing job failure Problem: data loading workflow failure due to meeting the 25,000 events limit in a single execution history Uninstall the solution Step 1. Delete projects Additional resources	314 315 316 316 317 317 317 317 318 <b>319</b> 319 319 319 319 320 320
Problem: Deproyment failure due to invalid Logging Comiguration: The Cloudwatch Logs         Resource Policy size was exceeded"         Problem: Cannot delete the CloudFormation stacks created for the Clickstream pipeline         Problem: Reporting stack(Clickstream-Reporting-xxx) deployment fail         Problem: Clickstream-DataModelingRedshift-xxxxx stack upgrade failed in         UPDATE_ROLLBACK_FAILED         Problem: Can not sink data to MSK cluster, got "InvalidReplicationFactor (Broker: Invalid         replication factor)" log in Ingestion Server         Problem: data processing job failure         Problem: data loading workflow failure due to meeting the 25,000 events limit in a single         execution history         Uninstall the solution         Step 1. Delete projects         Step 2. Delete Clickstream Analytics on AWS stack         Additional resources         Upload SSL Certificate to IAM	314 315 316 316 317 317 317 317 318 <b>319</b> 319 319 319 319 320 320 320

Contributors	322
Revisions	323
Notices	324

# An end-to-end solution to collect, ingest, analyze, and visualize clickstream data inside your web and mobile applications

#### Publication date: July 2023 (last update: July 2024)

The Clickstream Analytics on AWS solution allows you to collect, ingest, process and analyze clickstream data from websites and mobile applications to drive your business growth. You can use the solution to spin up an analytics platform that fits your organizational needs, and maintain complete ownership and control over your valuable user behavior data. The solution can be applied to various use cases such as user behavior analysis and marketing analysis to improve website and application's performance.

The solution provides modularized and configurable components of a data pipeline so that you can choose and customize the components to accelerate the building of a Well-Architected data pipeline from weeks to minutes. The purpose-built SDKs and guidance allow you to collect client-side data from different application platforms (for example, Android, iOS, and JavaScript) to AWS. In addition, ready-to-use dashboards and explorative analytics studio enable you to derive actionable business insights easily and quickly.



Use this navigation table to quickly find answers to these questions:

If you want to	Read
Know the cost for running this solution	Cost
Understand the security considerations for this solution	Security
Know which AWS Regions are supported for this solution	Supported AWS Regions
Get started with the solution quickly to build an end-to-end data pipeline, send data into the pipeline, and then view the ready-to-use dashboards	<u>Getting started</u>
Learn the concepts related to pipeline, and how to manage a data pipeline throughout its lifecycle	Pipeline management
Practice how to customize analytics dashboard in an intuitive manner	Analytics studio

This guide is intended for IT architects, developers, DevOps, data analysts, and marketing technology professionals who have practical experience architecting in the AWS Cloud.

## **Features and benefits**

The solution includes the following key features and benefits:

• Visual data pipeline builder

You can simply define the data pipeline from a web-based UI console. The solution will take care of the underlying infrastructure creation, required security setup, and data integrations. Each pipeline module is built with various features and designed to be loosely-coupled, making it flexible for you to customize for specific use cases.

• Purpose-built SDKs

The SDKs are optimized for collecting data from Android, iOS, and JavaScript platforms, which automatically collect common events (for example, first visit, screen view), support built-in local cache, retry, and verification mechanisms to ensure high completeness of data transmission.

#### Out-of-the-box dashboard

The solution offers a dozen of built-in visualizations (for example, acquisition, engagement, retention, and user demographic) and exploratory reporting templates (for example, user details, event details), powering various critical business analytics use cases such as user behavior analytics, marketing analytics, and product analytics.

## **Use cases**

Clickstream data play a pivotal role in numerous online business analytics use cases, and the Clickstream Analytics on AWS can be applied to the following:

#### • User behavior analytics

Clickstream data in user behavior analytics provides insights into the sequential and chronological patterns of user interactions on a website or application, helping businesses understand user navigation, preferences, and engagement levels to enhance the overall product experience and drive product innovation.

#### • First-party customer data platform (CDP)

Clickstream data, together with other business data sources (for example, order history, and user profile), allow customers to create a first-party customer data platform that offers a comprehensive view of their users, enabling businesses to personalize customer experiences, optimize customer journeys, and deliver targeted marketing messages.

#### Marketing analytics

Clickstream data in marketing analytics offers detailed information about users' click paths and interactions with marketing campaigns, enabling businesses to measure campaign effectiveness, optimize marketing strategies, and enhance conversion rates.

## **Terms and concepts**

This section describes key concepts and defines terminology specific to this solution:

#### Project

A project in this solution is the top-level entity, like a container, that groups your apps and data pipeline for collecting and processing clickstream data. One project contains one data pipeline, and can have one or more apps registered to it.

#### Data pipeline

A data pipeline is deployed into one AWS region, which means all the underlining resources are created in one AWS region. A data pipeline in this solution contains four modules:

- **Ingestion server**: a web service that provides an endpoint to collect data through HTTP requests, and sink the data in streaming services or S3.
- **Data processing**: a module that transforms raw data to the solution schema and enriches data with additional dimensions.
- Data modeling: a module that aggregates data to calculate metrics for business analytics.
- **Reporting**: a module that creates metrics and out-of-the-box visualizations in QuickSight.

#### Арр

An app in this solution can represent an application in your business, which might be built on one or multiple platforms (for example, Android, iOS, and Web).

#### **Analytics Studio**

Analytics Studio is a web console for business or data analysts to view dashboards, query, and manage clickstream data.

Below is a diagram to help you better understand those concepts and their relationship with each other in the AWS context.



For a general reference of AWS terms, see the <u>AWS glossary</u> in the AWS General Reference.

## **Architecture overview**

This section provides a reference implementation architecture diagram for the components deployed with this solution.

## Architecture diagram

## Solution end-to-end architecture

Deploying this solution with the default parameters builds the following environment in AWS:



#### **Clickstream Analytics on AWS architecture**

This solution deploys the AWS CloudFormation template in your AWS Cloud account and completes the following settings.

- 1. <u>Amazon CloudFront</u> distributes the frontend web UI assets hosted in the <u>Amazon S3</u> bucket, and the backend APIs hosted with <u>Amazon API Gateway</u> and <u>AWS Lambda</u>.
- 2. The Amazon Cognito user pool or OpenID Connect (OIDC) is used for authentication.
- 3. The web UI console uses <u>Amazon DynamoDB</u> to store persistent data.
- 4. <u>AWS Step Functions</u>, <u>AWS CloudFormation</u>, AWS Lambda, and <u>Amazon EventBridge</u> are used for orchestrating the lifecycle management of data pipelines.
- 5. The data pipeline is provisioned in the region specified by the system operator. It consists of Application Load Balancer, Amazon ECS, Amazon Managed Streaming for Apache Kafka

(Amazon MSK), Amazon Kinesis Data Streams, Amazon S3, Amazon EMR Serverless, Amazon Redshift, and Amazon QuickSight.

The key functionality of this solution is to build a data pipeline to collect, process, and analyze their clickstream data. The data pipeline consists of four modules:

- Ingestion module
- Data processing module
- Data modeling module
- Reporting module

The following introduces the architecture diagram for each module.





#### Ingestion module architecture

Suppose you create a data pipeline in the solution. This solution deploys the Amazon CloudFormation template in your AWS account and completes the following settings.

#### 🚯 Note

The ingestion module supports three types of data sinks. You can only have one type of data sink in a data pipeline.

- 1. (Optional) The ingestion module creates an AWS global accelerator endpoint to reduce the latency of sending events from your clients (web applications or mobile applications).
- 2. Elastic Load Balancing (ELB) is used for load balancing ingestion web servers.
- 3. (Optional) If you enable the authenticating feature, the ALB will communicate with the OIDC provider to authenticate the requests.
- 4. ALB forwards all authenticated and valid requests to the ingestion servers.
- 5. Amazon ECS cluster is hosting the ingestion fleet servers. Each server consists of a proxy and a worker service. The proxy is a facade of the HTTP protocol, and the worker will send the events to a data sink based on your choice.
- 6. If Amazon Kinesis Data Streams is used as a buffer, AWS Lambda consumes the clickstream data in Kinesis Data Streams and then sinks them to Amazon S3 in batches.
- 7. If Amazon MSK is used as a buffer, MSK Connector is provisioned with an S3 connector plugin that sinks the clickstream data to Amazon S3 in batches.
- 8. If Amazon S3 is selected as data sink, the ingestion server will buffer a batch of events and sink them to Amazon S3.

## Data processing module



#### Data processing module architecture

Suppose you create a data pipeline in the solution and enable data processing. This solution deploys the Amazon CloudFormation template in your AWS Cloud account and completes the following settings.

- 1. Amazon EventBridge is used to trigger the data processing jobs periodically.
- 2. The configurable time-based scheduler invokes an AWS Lambda function.
- 3. The Lambda function kicks off an EMR Serverless application based on Spark to process a batch of clickstream events.
- 4. The EMR Serverless application uses the configurable transformer and enrichment plug-ins to process the clickstream data from the source S3 bucket.
- 5. After processing the clickstream events, the EMR Serverless application sinks the processed clickstream data to the sink S3 bucket.

## Data modeling module



#### Data modeling in Redshift architecture

Suppose you create a data pipeline in the solution and enable data modeling in Amazon Redshift. This solution deploys the Amazon CloudFormation template in your AWS Cloud account and completes the following settings.

- 1. After the processed clickstream data is written in the Amazon S3 bucket, the Object Created Event is emitted.
- 2. An Amazon EventBridge rule is created for the event emitted in step 1, and an AWS Lambda function is invoked when the event happens.
- 3. The Lambda function persists the source event to be loaded in an Amazon DynamoDB table.
- 4. When data processing job is done, an event is emitted to Amazon EventBridge.
- 5. The pre-defined event rule of Amazon EventBridge processes the EMR job success event.
- 6. The rule invokes the AWS Step Functions workflow.
- 7. The workflow invokes the list objects Lambda function that queries the DynamoDB table to find out the data to be loaded, then creates a manifest file for a batch of event data to optimize the load performance.
- 8. After a few seconds, the check status Lambda function checks the status of the loading job.
- 9. If the load is still in progress, the check status Lambda function waits for a few more seconds.

#### 10After all objects are loaded, the workflow ends.



#### Data modeling in Athena architecture

Suppose you create a data pipeline in the solution and enable data modeling in Amazon Athena. This solution deploys the Amazon CloudFormation template in your AWS Cloud account and completes the following settings.

- 1. Amazon EventBridge invokes the data load into Amazon Athena periodically.
- 2. The configurable time-based scheduler invokes an AWS Lambda function.
- 3. The AWS Lambda function creates the partitions of the <u>AWS Glue</u> table for the processed clickstream data.
- 4. Amazon Athena is used for interactive querying of clickstream events.
- 5. The processed clickstream data is scanned via the Glue table.

#### **Reporting module**



#### Reporting module architecture

Suppose you create a data pipeline in the solution, enable data modeling in Amazon Redshift, and enable reporting in Amazon QuickSight. This solution deploys the Amazon CloudFormation template in your AWS Cloud account and completes the following settings.

- 1. VPC connection in Amazon QuickSight is used for securely connecting your Redshift within VPC.
- 2. The data source, data sets, template, analysis, and dashboard are created in Amazon QuickSight for out-of-the-box analysis and visualization.

#### **Analytics Studio**

Analytics Studio is a unified web interface for business analysts or data analysts to view and create dashboards, query and explore clickstream data, and manage metadata.



#### Analytics Studio architecture

- 1. When analysts access Analytics Studio, requests are sent to <u>Amazon CloudFront</u>, which distributes the web application.
- 2. When the analysts log in to Analytics Studio, the requests are redirected to the <u>Amazon Cognito</u> user pool or OpenID Connect (OIDC) for authentication.
- 3. <u>Amazon API Gateway</u> hosts the backend API requests and uses the custom Lambda authorizer to authorize the requests with the public key of OIDC.
- 4. API Gateway integrates with AWS Lambda to serve the API requests.
- 5. The AWS Lambda function uses <u>Amazon DynamoDB</u> to retrieve and persist the data.
- 6. When analysts create analyses, the Lambda function requests <u>Amazon QuickSight</u> to create assets and get the embed URL in the data pipeline Region.
- 7. The browser of analysts accesses the QuickSight embed URL to view the QuickSight dashboards and visuals.

## AWS Well-Architected pillars

This solution was designed with best practices from the <u>AWS Well-Architected Framework</u> which helps customers design and operate reliable, secure, efficient, and cost-effective workloads in the cloud.

This section describes how the design principles and best practices of the Well-Architected Framework were applied when building this solution.

## **Operational excellence**

This section describes how the principles and best practices of the <u>operational excellence</u> <u>pillar</u> were applied when designing this solution.

The Clickstream Analytics on AWS solution pushes metrics, logs and traces to Amazon CloudWatch at various stages to provide observability into the infrastructure, Elastic load balancer, Amazon ECS cluster, Lambda functions, EMR serverless application, Step Function workflow and the rest of the solution components. This solution also creates the CloudWatch dashboard for each <u>data pipeline</u>.

## Security

This section describes how the principles and best practices of the <u>security pillar</u> were applied when designing this solution.

- Clickstream Analytics on AWS web console users are authenticated and authorized with Amazon Cognito or OpenID Connect.
- All inter-service communications use AWS IAM roles.
- All roles used by the solution follows least-privilege access. That is, it only contains minimum permissions required so the service can function properly.

## Reliability

This section describes how the principles and best practices of the <u>reliability pillar</u> were applied when designing this solution.

• Using AWS serverless services wherever possible (for example, EMR Serverless, Redshift Serverless, Lambda, Step Functions, Amazon S3, and Amazon SQS) to ensure high availability and recovery from service failure.

 Data ingested by <u>data pipeline</u> is stored in Amazon S3 and Amazon Redshift, so it persists in multiple Availability Zones (AZs) by default.

## **Performance efficiency**

This section describes how the principles and best practices of the <u>performance efficiency</u> <u>pillar</u> were applied when designing this solution.

- The ability to launch this solution in any Region that supports AWS services in this solution such as: Amazon S3, Amazon ECS, and Elastic load balancer.
- Using Analytics Serverless architectures removes the need for you to run and maintain physical servers for traditional compute activities.
- Automatically testing and deploying this solution daily. Reviewing this solution by solution architects and subject matter experts for areas to experiment and improve.

## **Cost optimization**

This section describes how the principles and best practices of the <u>cost optimization pillar</u> were applied when designing this solution.

- The solution uses Autoscaling Group so that the compute costs are only related to how much data is ingested and processed.
- The solution uses serverless services such as Amazon S3, Amazon Kinesis Data Streams, Amazon EMR Serverless and Amazon Redshift Serverless so that customers only get charged for what they use.

## Sustainability

This section describes how the principles and best practices of the <u>sustainability pillar</u> were applied when designing this solution.

 The solution's serverless design (using Amazon Kinesis Data Streams, Amazon EMR Serverless, Amazon Redshift Serverless and Amazon QuickSight) and the use of managed services (such as Amazon ECS, Amazon MSK) are aimed at reducing carbon footprint compared to the footprint of continually operating on-premises servers.

## Architecture details

This section describes the components and AWS services that make up this solution and the architecture details on how these components work together.

## **Solution components**

The Clickstream Analytics on AWS solution has four components: a web console, Analytics Studio, SDKs, and the data pipeline.

## Web console

This solution provides a simple web console which allows you to create and manage projects with their data pipeline to ingest, process, analyze and visualize the Clickstream data.

## **Analytics Studio**

Analytics Studio is a unified web interface for business analysts or data analysts to view and create dashboards, query and explore clickstream data, and manage metadata. It supports the following features:

- provide a pre-canned user lifecycle dashboard
- provide an explorative analytics model to query and analyze clickstream data
- support creating custom analysis and visualization in a drag-and-drop manner
- auto-generate metadata for clickstream data, and support metadata management

## SDKs

This solution provides native SDKs to help you easily collect and report in-app events from your applications to your Clickstream pipelines.

- Android SDK
- Swift SDK
- Web SDK
- Flutter SDK

## Data pipeline

This solution uses the web console to manage the project and its data pipeline. The data pipeline consists of four modules.

#### **Ingestion module**

The ingestion module serves as web server for ingesting the Clickstream data. It supports the following features:

- Specify the auto scaling group capability
- Specify warm pool size to scale out faster and save costs
- Support authenticate with OIDC
- Support SSL
- Support enabling AWS Global Accelerator for ELB
- Support different sink buffer, S3, KDS and MSK

#### Data processing module

The data processing module transforms and enriches the ingested data to solution's data model by the Apache Spark application running in EMR serverless. It supports the following features:

- Specify the batch interval of data processing
- Specify the data refreshness age
- Provider out-of-the-box enrichment plug-ins
  - UA enrichment to parse OS, device, browser information from User Agent string of the HTTP request header
  - IP enrichment to mapping device location information (for example, city, country, region) based on the request source IP
- Support third-party transformer plug-ins
- Support third-party enrichment plug-ins

#### Data modeling module

The data modeling module loads the processed data into lake house. It supports the following features:

- Support both provisioned Redshift and Redshift Serverless as data warehouse
  - Users can specify the time range for storing data in Redshift
  - Users can specify the interval to update user dimension table
- Support use Athena to query the data in data lake

#### **Reporting module**

The reporting module creates a secure connection to the data warehouse and provisions the outof-the-box dashboards in business intelligence Amazon QuickSight.

## AWS services in this solution

The following AWS services are included in this solution:

AWS service	Description
Amazon Elastic Load Balancing	<b>Core</b> . To distribute network traffic to ingestion fleet.
Amazon ECS	<b>Core</b> . To run the ingestion module fleet.
Amazon EC2	<b>Core</b> . To provide the underlying computing resources for ingestion fleet.
Amazon ECR	<b>Core</b> . To host the container images used by ingestion fleet.
<u>Amazon S3</u>	<b>Core</b> . To store the ingested and processed Clickstream data. And it also stores the service logs and static web assets (frontend user interface).
AWS Global Accelerator	<b>Supporting</b> . To improve the availability, performance, and security of the ingestion service in AWS Regions.
AWS CloudWatch	<b>Supporting</b> . To monitor the metrics, logs and trace of data pipeline.

AWS service	Description
<u>Amazon SNS</u>	<b>Supporting</b> . To provide topic and email subscription notifications for the alarms of data pipeline.
Amazon Kinesis Data Streams	<b>Supporting</b> . To provide the ingestion buffer.
AWS Lambda	<b>Supporting</b> . To integrate with kinds of AWS services. For example, sink ingestion data to S3, manage the lifecycle of AWS resources.
Amazon Managed Streaming for Apache Kafka (MSK)	<b>Supporting</b> . To provide the ingestion buffer with Apache Kafka.
Amazon EMR Serverless	Supporting. To process the ingested data.
Amazon Glue	<b>Supporting</b> . To manage the data catalog of ingested data.
Amazon EventBridge	<b>Supporting</b> . To integrate with AWS services with events or schedule.
Amazon Redshift	<b>Supporting</b> . To analyze your Clickstream data in data warehouse.
Amazon Athena	<b>Supporting</b> . To analyze your Clickstream data in data lake.
AWS Step Functions	<b>Supporting</b> . To orchestrate the lifecycle management of project's pipeline. Also it manages the workflow to load data into data warehouse.
AWS Secrets Manager	<b>Supporting</b> . To store the credential for OIDC credentials and BI user in Redshift.
Amazon QuickSight	<b>Supporting</b> . Visual your analysis reporting of your Clickstream data.

AWS service	Description
Amazon CloudFront	<b>Supporting</b> . To made available the static web assets (frontend user interface) and proxy the backend in the same origin.
<u>Amazon Cognito</u>	<b>Supporting</b> . To authenticate users (in AWS Regions).
Amazon API Gateway	Supporting. To provide the backend APIs.
Amazon DynamoDB	Supporting. To store projects data.
AWS CloudFormation	<b>Supporting</b> . To provision the AWS resources for the modules of data pipeline.

## Plan your deployment

This section describes the cost, security, and Region considerations for planning your deployment.

## Cost

#### 🔥 Important

The following cost estimations are examples and may vary depending on your environment.

You are responsible for the cost of AWS services used when running this solution. Deploying this solution will only create a solution web console in your AWS account, which is completely serverless and typically can be covered within free tier.

The cost for this solution is mostly incurred by the data pipeline. As of this revision, the main factors affecting the solution cost include:

- **Ingestion module**, the cost depends on the size of the ingestion server and the type of the data sink you choose.
- Data processing and modeling module (optional), the cost depends on whether you choose to enabled this module and its relevant configurations
- Enabled Dashboards (optional), the cost depends on whether you choose to enabled this module and its relevant configurations
- Additional features

The following are cost estimations for data volumes of 10/100/1000/10000 RPS (request per second) with different data pipeline configurations. Cost estimation are provided by modules. To get a total cost for your use case, sum the cost by modules based on your actual configuration.

#### <u> Important</u>

As of this revision, the following cost is calculated with On-Demand prices in the useast-1 Region and measured in USD.

## **Ingestion module**

Ingestion module includes the following cost components:

- Application load balancer
- EC2 for ECS
- Data sink (Kinesis | Kafka | Direct to S3)
- S3 storage

Key assumptions include:

- Compressed request payload: 2KB (10 events per request)
- MSK configurations (m5.large \* 2)
- KDS configuration (on-demand, provision)
- 10/100/1000 request per second (RPS)

RPS	ALB cost	EC2 cost	Buffer type	Buffer cost	S3 cost	Total (USD per month)
10 RPS (49GB per month)	\$28.80	\$122.00	Kinesis (On- Demand)	\$38.00	\$3.00	\$191.80
	\$28.80	\$122.00	Kinesis (Provisio ned 2 shard)	\$22.00	\$3.00	\$175.80
	\$28.80	\$122.00	Amazon MSK (m5.large * 2, connector MCU * 1)	\$417.00	\$3.00	\$570.80

RPS	ALB cost	EC2 cost	Buffer type	Buffer cost	S3 cost	Total (USD per month)
	\$28.80	\$122.00	None	None	\$3.00	\$153.80
100 PRS (490GB per month)	\$53.80	\$122.00	Kinesis(O n-demand)	\$115.00	\$4.00	\$294.80
	\$53.80	\$122.00	Kinesis (Provisio ned 2 shard)	\$26.00	\$4.00	\$205.80
	\$53.80	\$122.00	Amazon MSK (m5.large * 2, connector MCU * 1)	\$417.00	\$4.00	\$596.80
	\$53.80	\$122.00	None	None	\$4.00	\$179.80
1,000 RPS (4,900 GB per month)	\$262.80	\$122.00	Kinesis(O n-demand)	\$1,051.00	\$14.00	\$1,449.80
	\$262.80	\$122.00	Kinesis (Provisio ned 10 shard)	\$180.00	\$14.00	\$578.80
	\$262.80	\$122.00	Amazon MSK (m5.large * 2, connector MCU * 2~3)	\$590.00	\$14.00	\$988.80

RPS	ALB cost	EC2 cost	Buffer type	Buffer cost	S3 cost	Total (USD per month)
	\$262.80	\$122.00	None	None	\$14.00	\$398.80

#### Data transfer

There are associated costs for data transfer from EC2 to the downstream data sink. Below is an example of data transfer costs based on 1000 RPS and a 1KB request payload.

- EC2 Network In: This does not incur any costs.
- EC2 Network Out: There are three data sink types (Amazon S3, Amazon MSK, and Amazon Kinesis Data Streams).

Data sink type	Way to access data sink	Dimensions	Total (USD)
Amazon S3	Amazon S3 gateway endpoints	The Amazon S3 gateway endpoints do not incur any costs.	\$0
Amazon MSK	N/A	Data processed cost (\$0.010 per GB in/ out/between EC2 Availability Zones)	\$210
Amazon Kinesis Data Streams	NAT	NAT fixed cost: \$64 (2 Availability Zones and a NAT per Availability Zone, \$0.045 per NAT Gateway Hour). Data processed cost: \$1201 (\$0.045 per	\$1266

Data sink type	Way to access data sink	Dimensions	Total (USD)
		GB Data Processed by NAT gateways).	
Amazon Kinesis Data Streams	VPC endpoint	VPC endpoint fixed cost: \$14.62 (Availabi lity Zones \$0.01 per AZ Hour). Data processed cost: \$267 (\$0.01 per GB Data Processed by Interface endpoints).	\$281.62

You are recommended to use a VPC endpoint for the Amazon Kinesis Data Streams data sink. For more information, refer to the <u>VPC endpoint</u> documentation.

## Data processing & modeling modules

Data processing & modeling module include the following cost components if you enable:

- EMR Serverless
- Redshift

Key assumptions include:

- 10/100/1000 RPS
- Data processing interval: hourly/6-hourly/daily
- EMR running three built-in plugins to process data

RPS	EMR schedule interval	EMR cost	Redshift type	Redshift load cost	Redshift storage cost	S3 cost	Total (USD/ Month)
10 RPS	Hourly	\$65.50 (\$1.35/ GB)	Serverles s (8 based RPU)	\$172.00	\$3.40	\$0.36	\$242.26
	6-hourly	\$22.20 (\$0.45/ GB)	Serverles s (8 based RPU)	\$70.00	\$3.40	\$0.36	\$95.96
	Daily	\$39.00 (\$0.80/ GB)	Serverles s (8 based RPU)	\$31.00	\$3.40	\$0.36	\$73.76
100 RPS	Hourly	\$353.00 (\$0.72/ GB)	Serverles s (8 based RPU)	\$385.00	\$34.00	\$3.60	\$775.60
	6-hourly	\$179.00 (\$0.37/ GB)	Serverles s (8 based RPU)	\$282.00	\$34.00	\$3.60	\$498.60
	Daily	\$247.00 (\$0.50/ GB)	Serverles s (8 based RPU)	\$160.00	\$34.00	\$3.60	\$444.60
1,000 RPS	Hourly	\$1,260.00 (\$0.26/ GB)	Serverles s (16 based RPU)	\$2,325.00	\$340	\$36	\$3,961.00

#### (i) Note

The term **Redshift storage cost** refers to the cost of Redshift storage incurred for one month based on the corresponding RPS. If the data is stored for more than one month, please refer to the <u>Redshift pricing</u>.

## **Reporting module**

Reporting module includes the following cost components if you choose to enable:

• QuickSight

Key assumptions include

- QuickSight Enterprise subscription
- Exclude Q cost
- Analytics Studio
- 10GB SPICE capacity

Daily data volume/ RPS	Cost for authors	Cost for SPICE	Total cost (USD/ Month)
All size	\$24	0	\$24

#### 🚯 Note

The QuickSight cost applies to all your data pipelines, including the visualization managed outside the solution.
# Logging and monitoring

The solution utilizes CloudWatch Logs, CloudWatch Metrics and CloudWatch Dashboard to implement logging, monitoring and visualizating features. The total cost is around \$14 per month and may vary based on the volume of logs and the number of metrics being monitored.

# **Additional features**

You will be charged with additional cost only if you choose to enable the following features.

### **Secrets Manager**

- If you enable reporting, the solution creates a secret in Secrets Manager to store the Redshift credentials used by QuickSight visualization. **Cost**: 0.40 USD/month.
- If you enable the authentication feature of the ingestion module, you need to create a secret in Secrets Manager to store the information for OIDC. **Cost**: 0.40 USD/month.

### **AWS Global Accelerator**

It incurs a fixed hourly charge and a per-day volume data transfer cost.

Key assumptions: Ingestion deployment in us-east-1

RPS	Fixed hourly cost	Data transfer cost	Total cost (USD/ Month)
10 RPS	\$18	\$0.60	\$18.60
100 RPS	\$18	\$6	\$24
1000 RPS	\$18	\$60	\$78

### **Application Load Balancer access logs**

The charged cost includes the storage cost for Amazon S3, but not for the bandwidth used by Elastic Load Balancing to send log files to Amazon S3. For more information, see <u>Amazon S3</u> pricing.

RPS	Log size (GB)	S3 cost (USD/Month)
10 RPS	16.50	\$0.38
100 RPS	165	\$3.80
1000 RPS	1650	\$38

# Security

When you build systems on AWS infrastructure, security responsibilities are shared between you and AWS. This <u>shared responsibility model</u> reduces your operational burden because AWS operates, manages, and controls the components including the host operating system, the virtualization layer, and the physical security of the facilities in which the services operate. For more information about AWS security, see AWS Cloud Security.

# IAM Roles

AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM) roles allow customers to assign granular access policies and permissions to services and users on the AWS Cloud. This solution creates IAM roles that grant the solution's AWS Lambda functions, Amazon API Gateway and Amazon Cognito or OpenID connect access to create regional resources.

# Amazon VPC

This solution optionally deploys a web console within your VPC. You can isolate access to the web console via Bastion hosts, VPNs, or Direct Connect. You can create <u>VPC endpoints</u> to let traffic between your Amazon VPC and AWS services not leave the Amazon network to satisfy the compliance requirements.

# Security groups

The security groups created in this solution are designed to control and isolate network traffic between the solution components. We recommend that you review the security groups and further restrict access as needed once the deployment is up and running.

# Amazon CloudFront

This solution optionally deploys a web console hosted in an Amazon S3 bucket and Amazon API Gateway. To help reduce latency and improve security, this solution includes an Amazon CloudFront distribution with an Origin Access Control (OAC), which is a CloudFront user that provides public access to the solution's website bucket contents. For more information, refer to <u>Restricting access to an Amazon S3 origin</u> in the Amazon CloudFront Developer Guide.

# **Supported AWS Regions**

This solution uses services which may not be currently available in all AWS Regions. Launch this solution in an AWS Region where required services are available. For the most current availability by Region, refer to the <u>AWS Regional Services List</u>.

Clickstream Analytics on AWS provides two types of authentication for its web console, <u>Amazon</u> <u>Cognito User Pool</u> and <u>OpenID Connect (OIDC) Provider</u>. You must choose to launch the solution with OpenID Connect in case one of the following scenarios:

- Amazon Cognito User Pool is not available in your AWS Region.
- You already have an OpenID Connect Provider and want to authenticate against it.

#### Supported Regions for web console deployment

Region Name	Launch with Amazon Cognito user pool	Launch with OpenID Connect
US East (N. Virginia)	Yes	Yes
US East (Ohio)	Yes	Yes
US West (N. California)	Yes	Yes
US West (Oregon)	Yes	Yes
Africa (Cape Town)	No	Yes
Asia Pacific (Hong Kong)	No	Yes
Asia Pacific (Jakarta)	No	Yes

Region Name	Launch with Amazon Cognito user pool	Launch with OpenID Connect
Asia Pacific (Mumbai)	Yes	Yes
Asia Pacific (Osaka)	No	Yes
Asia Pacific (Seoul)	Yes	Yes
Asia Pacific (Singapore)	Yes	Yes
Asia Pacific (Sydney)	Yes	Yes
Asia Pacific (Tokyo)	Yes	Yes
Canada (Central)	Yes	Yes
Europe (Frankfurt)	Yes	Yes
Europe (Ireland)	Yes	Yes
Europe (London)	Yes	Yes
Europe (Milan)	No	Yes
Europe (Paris)	Yes	Yes
Europe (Stockholm)	Yes	Yes
Middle East (Bahrain)	No	Yes
South America (Sao Paulo)	Yes	Yes
China (Beijing) Region Operated by Sinnet	No	Yes
China (Ningxia) Region Operated by NWCD	No	Yes

This solution provides <u>modular components</u> for supporting different data pipeline architecture. The data processing, and reporting modules are optional, that is, you can create a data pipeline without data processing and reporting modules if needed.

#### Pipeline modules availability

Region Name	Data ingestion with MSK as buffer	Data ingestion with KDS as buffer	Data ingestion with S3 as buffer	Data processin g	Data modeling with Redshift Serverles s	Data modeling with Provision ed Redshift	Reporting with QuickSigh t
US East (N. Virginia)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
US East (Ohio)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
US West (N. Californi a)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
US West (Oregon)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Africa (Cape Town)	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No
Asia Pacific (Hong Kong)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No

Region Name	Data ingestion with MSK as buffer	Data ingestion with KDS as buffer	Data ingestion with S3 as buffer	Data processin g	Data modeling with Redshift Serverles s	Data modeling with Provision ed Redshift	Reporting with QuickSigh t
Asia Pacific (Mumbai)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Asia Pacific (Osaka)	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No
Asia Pacific (Seoul)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Asia Pacific (Singapor e)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Asia Pacific (Sydney)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Asia Pacific (Tokyo)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Canada (Central)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Europe (Frankfur t)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

Region Name	Data ingestion with MSK as buffer	Data ingestion with KDS as buffer	Data ingestion with S3 as buffer	Data processin g	Data modeling with Redshift Serverles s	Data modeling with Provision ed Redshift	Reporting with QuickSigh t
Europe (Ireland)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Europe (London)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Europe (Milan)	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No
Europe (Paris)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Europe (Stockhol m)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Middle East (Bahrain)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No
South America (Sao Paulo)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
China (Beijing) Region Operated by Sinnet*	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes

Region Name	Data ingestion with MSK as buffer	Data ingestion with KDS as buffer	Data ingestion with S3 as buffer	Data processin g	Data modeling with Redshift Serverles s	Data modeling with Provision ed Redshift	Reporting with QuickSigh t
China (Ningxia) Region Operated by NWCD*	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No

### (i) Note

AWS China Regions don't support using AWS Global Accelerator to accelerate the ingestion endpoint.

# Deployment

Before you launch the solution, review the architecture, supported Regions, and other considerations discussed in this guide. Follow the step-by-step instructions in this section to configure and deploy the solution into your account.

# Prerequisites

Review all the <u>considerations</u> and make sure you have the following in the target Region you want to deploy the solution:

• At least two vacant S3 buckets.

# **Deployment in AWS Regions**

Clickstream Analytics on AWS provides two ways to authenticate and log into the solution web console. For some AWS Regions where Cognito User Pool is unavailable (for example, Hong Kong), you must launch the solution with OpenID Connect.

- Launch with Cognito User Pool (Recommended)
- Launch with OpenID Connect

For more information about supported Regions, see Regional deployments.

# **Deployment in AWS China Regions**

AWS China Regions do not have Cognito User Pool. You must launch the solution with OpenID Connect.

Launch with OpenID Connect

# **Deployment within Amazon VPC**

Clickstream Analytics on AWS supports being deployed into an Amazon VPC, allowing access to the web console without leaving your VPC network.

Launch within VPC

# Launch with Cognito User Pool

Time to deploy: Approximately 15 minutes

### **Deployment overview**

Use the following steps to deploy this solution on AWS.

Step 1. Launch the stack

Step 2. Launch the web console

### Step 1: Launch the Stack

This AWS CloudFormation template automatically deploys the Clickstream Analytics on AWS solution on AWS.

1. Sign in to the <u>AWS Management Console</u> and select the button to launch the AWS CloudFormation template.

	Launch in AWS Management Console
Launch stack	Launch Stack 💽
Launch stack with custom domain	Launch Stack 🚺

- 2. The template is launched in the default Region after you log in to the console. To launch the Clickstream Analytics on AWS solution in a different AWS Region, use the Region selector in the console navigation bar.
- 3. On the **Create stack** page, verify that the correct template URL is shown in the **Amazon S3 URL** text box and choose **Next**.
- 4. On the **Specify stack details** page, assign a name to your solution stack. For information about naming character limitations, refer to IAM and AWS STS quotas in the AWS Identity and Access Management User Guide.
- 5. Under **Parameters**, review the parameters for the template and modify them as necessary.

• This solution uses the following parameters:

Parameter	Default	Description
Email	<requires input=""></requires>	Specify the email of the Administrator. This email address will receive a temporary password to access the Clickstream Analytics on AWS web console. You can create more users directly in the provisioned Cognito User Pool after launching the solution.
IAM Role Prefix	<optional input=""></optional>	Specify the prefix for the name of IAM roles created in the solution.
IAM Role Boundary ARN	<optional input=""></optional>	Specify [the permissions boundary for the IAM roles] [iam-boundary] created in the solution.

#### ▲ Important

By default, this deployment uses TLSv1.0 and TLSv1.1 in CloudFront. However, we recommend that you manually configure CloudFront to use the securer TLSv1.2/TLSv1.3 and apply for a certificate and custom domain to enable this. We highly recommend that you update your TLS configuration and cipher suite selection according to the following recommendations:

- Transport Layer Security Protocol: Upgrade to TLSv1.2 or higher
- Key Exchange: ECDHE
- Block Cipher Mode of Operation: GCM

- Authentication: ECDSA
- Encryption Cipher: AES256
- **Message Authentication**: SHA(256/384/any hash function except for SHA1) For example, TLSv1.2\_2021 can be used to meet these recommendations.
- If you are launching the solution with custom domain in AWS regions, this solution uses the additional following parameters:

Parameter	Default	Description
Hosted Zone ID	<requires input=""></requires>	Choose the public hosted zone ID of Amazon Route 53.
Hosted Zone Name	<requires input=""></requires>	The domain name of the public hosted zone, for example, example.com .
Record Name	<requires input=""></requires>	The sub name (as known as record name in R53) of the domain name of console. For example, enter clickstream , if you want to use custom domain clickstream.exampl e.com for the console.

#### 6. Choose Next.

- 7. On the **Configure stack options** page, choose **Next**.
- 8. On the **Review** page, review and confirm the settings. Select the box acknowledging that the template creates AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM) resources.
- 9. Choose **Create stack** to deploy the stack.

You can view the status of the stack in the AWS CloudFormation console in the **Status** column. You should receive a **CREATE\_COMPLETE** status in approximately 15 minutes.

# Step 2: Launch the web console

After the stack is successfully created, this solution generates a CloudFront domain name that gives you access to the Clickstream Analytics on AWS web console. Meanwhile, an auto-generated temporary password will be sent to your email address.

- 1. Sign in to the AWS CloudFormation console.
- 2. On the **Stacks** page, select the solution's stack.
- 3. Choose the **Outputs** tab and record the domain name.
- 4. Open the **ControlPlaneURL** using a web browser, and navigate to a sign-in page.
- 5. Enter the **Email** and the temporary password.
  - a. Set a new account password.
  - b. (Optional) Verify your email address for account recovery.

After the verification is complete, the system opens the Clickstream Analytics on AWS web console.

Once you have logged into the Clickstream Analytics on AWS console, you can start to <u>create a</u> <u>project</u> for your applications.

# Launch with OpenID Connect (OIDC)

Time to deploy: Approximately 30 minutes

# Prerequisites

#### 🔥 Important

The Clickstream Analytics on AWS console is served via CloudFront distribution which is considered as an Internet information service. If you are deploying the solution in **AWS China Regions**, the domain must have a valid ICP Recordal.

• A domain. You will use this domain to access the Clickstream Analytics on AWS console. This is required for AWS China Regions, and is optional for AWS Regions.

- An SSL certificate in AWS IAM. The SSL must be associated with the given domain. Follow this guide to upload SSL certificate to IAM. This is required for AWS China Regions, but is not recommended for AWS Regions.
- Make sure to request or import the ACM certificate in the US East (N. Virginia) Region (us-east-1). This is not required for AWS China Regions, and is optional for AWS Regions.

### **Deployment overview**

Use the following steps to deploy this solution on AWS.

Step 1. Create OIDC client

Step 2. Launch the stack

Step 3. Update the callback URL of OIDC client

Step 4. Set up DNS Resolver

Step 5. Launch the web console

### Step 1. Create OIDC client

You can use different kinds of OpenID Connect (OIDC) providers. This section introduces Option 1 to Option 4.

- (Option 1) Using Amazon Cognito from another Region as OIDC provider.
- (Option 2) Authing, which is an example of a third-party authentication provider.
- (Option 3) <u>Keycloak</u>, which is a solution maintained by AWS and can serve as an authentication identity provider.
- (Option 4) <u>ADFS</u>, which is a service offered by Microsoft.
- (Option 5) Other third-party authentication platforms such as Auth0.

Follow the steps below to create an OIDC client, and obtain the client\_id and issuer.

#### (Option 1) Using Amazon Cognito User Pool from another Region

You can leverage the <u>Amazon Cognito User Pool</u> in a supported AWS Region as the OIDC provider.

- 1. Go to the Amazon Cognito console in an AWS Region.
- 2. Set up the hosted UI with the Amazon Cognito console based on this guide.
  - Choose **Public client** when selecting the **App type**. Make sure NOT to change the selection **Don't generate a client secret** for **Client secret**.
  - Add Profile in OpenID Connect scopes.
- 3. Enter the **Callback URL** and **Sign out URL** using your domain name for Clickstream Analytics on AWS console.
  - Callback URL: http[s]://<domain-name>/signin
  - Sign out URL: http[s]://<domain-name>

#### Note

If you don't know the custom domain name of console, you can firstly enter one, for example, clickstream.example.com, and then update it following guidelines in <u>Step</u> <u>3 Update the callback URL of OIDC client</u>.

4. If your hosted UI is set up, you should be able to see something like below:

Hosted UI status	Hosted UI Configure the Hosted UI for this app client.	Edit View Hosted UI
-	Hosted UI status          Available         Allowed callback URLs         https://         Allowed sign-out URLs         https://	Identity providers Cognito user pool directory OAuth grant types Authorization code grant OpenID Connect scopes aws.cognito.signin.user.admin email openid phone profile Custom scopes

5. Save the App client ID, User pool ID and the AWS Region to a file, which will be used later.

App client list The app clients that integrate your apps with your user pool. Configure client overrides to user pool default configurat	ions, and configure Amazon Pinpoint analytics.	
App clients and analytics (1) Info Configure an app client. App clients are the user pool authentication resources attached to your app. Select an app	client to configure the permitted authentication actions for an app.	C Delete Create app client
Q Search app clients by name or ID		< 1 > @
App client name $\bigtriangledown$	Client ID	$\nabla$
0		

User pool overview		
User pool name	ARN	Created time
CONTRACTOR OF THE OWNER	🗇 arn:aws:cognito-idp:us-west-1:	August 5, 2022 at 14:56 GMT+8
	l/us-west-1_	
User pool ID		Last updated time
🗇 us-west-1_	Estimated number of users	August 5, 2022 at 14:56 GMT+8
	1	

#### In Step 2. Launch the stack, enter the parameters below from your Cognito User Pool.

- OIDCClientId: App client ID
- **OIDCProvider**: https://cognito-idp.\${REGION}.amazonaws.com/\${USER\_POOL\_ID}

#### (Option 2) Authing.cn OIDC client

- 1. Go to the Authing console.
- 2. Create a user pool if you don't have one.
- 3. Select the user pool.
- 4. On the left navigation bar, select **Self-built App** under **Applications**.
- 5. Choose Create.
- 6. Enter the Application Name, and Subdomain.
- 7. Save the App ID (that is, client\_id) and Issuer to a text file from Endpoint Information, which will be used later.

Endpoint Information	
App ID :	e <u>e + - e // e + - + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + +</u>
App Secret:	73fa******************
Issuer:	https://ingland-stantastics/ling-on/sidea
Service Discovery Address:	https://iteg.indi-testimuthingme/oidc/.well-known/openid-configuration
JWKS Public Key Endpoint:	https:/ <del>ling-ind-instructiving.en</del> /oidc/.well-known/jwks.json
Token Endpoint:	https://#eg.het.statest/signer/oidc/token
User Information Endpoint:	https://ing.hub.toot.outking.on/oidc/me
Logout Endpoint :	https://mg.hut-to-to-thing-m/oidc/session/end

# 8. Update the Login Callback URL and Logout Callback URL to your IPC recorded domain name.

9. Set the Authorization Configuration.

Authorization Configuration					Save
Authorization Flow ⑦:	<ul> <li>authorization_code</li> <li>client_credentials</li> </ul>	implicit	refresh_token	password	
Return Type ⑦:	code id_token token id_token token	code id_token	code token	Code	
Id_token signature algorithm ⑦:	HS256	• RS256			
Don't enforce Https for implicit mode callback ⑦	: • •				
Enable id_token encryption ⑦:	×				
Client Verification Method for Fetching Token	client_secret_post	Client_secret_basic	• none		
Client Verification Method for Validating Token	client_secret_post	Client_secret_basic	• none		
Client Verification Method for Revoking Token	: Client_secret_post	Client_secret_basic	none		

You have successfully created an Authing self-built application.

In Step 2. Launch the stack, enter the parameters below from your Cognito User Pool.

- OIDCClientId: client ID
- OIDCProvider: Issuer

#### (Option 3) Keycloak OIDC client

- 1. Deploy the Keycloak solution in AWS China Regions following this guide.
- 2. Sign in to the Keycloak console.
- 3. On the left navigation bar, select Add realm. Skip this step if you already have a realm.
- 4. Go to the realm setting page. Choose **Endpoints**, and then **OpenID Endpoint Configuration** from the list.

Exampl	e 👕								
General	Login	Keys	Email	Themes	Localization	Cache	Tokens	Client Registration	Security Defenses
	* Na	ame	example						
	Display na	ame							
нти	ML Display na	ame							
	Frontend UF	RL @							
	Enable	ed @	ON						
User-Ma	anaged Acces	55 Ø	OFF						
	Endpoin	ts 🔞	OpenID Er	ndpoint Config	uration				
			SAML 2.0	dentity Provid	er Metadata				
			Save Ca	ncel					

5. In the JSON file that opens up in your browser, record the **issuer** value which will be used later.

("issuer":"https:/	choi
1.elb.amazonaws.com.cn/auth/realms/example/protocol/openid-connect/auth","token_endpoint":"https://keycl-keycl	azfo
1.elb.amazonaws.com.cn/auth/realms/example/protocol/openid-connect/token","introspection_endpoint":"https://keycl-k	ceyc
1.elb.amazonaws.com.cn/auth/realms/example/protocol/openid-connect/token/introspect"."userinfo_endpoint":"https://k	(ev(

- 6. Go back to Keycloak console and select **Clients** on the left navigation bar, and choose **Create**.
- 7. Enter a Client ID, which must contain 24 letters (case-insensitive) or numbers. Record the **Client ID** which will be used later.
- 8. Change client settings. Enter http[s]://<Clickstream Analytics on AWS Console domain>/signin in Valid Redirect URIs, and enter <console domain> and + in Web Origins.

#### Note

If you're not using custom domain for the console, the domain name of console is not available yet. You can enter a fake one, for example, clickstream.example.com, and then update it following guidelines in Step 3.

9. In the Advanced Settings, set the Access Token Lifespan to at least 5 minutes.

10Select **Users** on the left navigation bar.

11 Click Add user and enter Username.

12After the user is created, select **Credentials**, and enter **Password**.

In Step 2. Launch the stack, enter the parameters below from your Keycloak realm.

- OIDCClientId: client id
- OIDCProvider: https://<KEYCLOAK\_DOMAIN\_NAME>/auth/realms/<REALM\_NAME>

#### (Option 4) ADFS OpenID Connect Client

- 1. Make sure your ADFS is installed. For information about how to install ADFS, refer to this guide.
- 2. Log in to the ADFS Sign On page. The URL should be >https://adfs.domain.com/adfs/ ls/idpinitiatedSignOn.aspx, and you need to replace adfs.domain.com with your real ADFS domain.
- 3. Log on your **Domain Controller**, and open **Active Directory Users and Computers**.
- 4. Create a **Security Group** for Clickstream Analytics on AWS users, and add your planned users to this Security Group.
- 5. Log on to ADFS server, and open **ADFS Management**.
- Right click Application Groups, choose Application Group, and enter the name for the Application Group. Select Web browser accessing a web application option under Client-Server Applications, and choose Next.
- 7. Record the **Client Identifier** (client\_id) under **Redirect URI**, enter your Clickstream Analytics on AWS domain (for example, xx.domain.com), and choose **Add**, and then choose **Next**.
- 8. In the **Choose Access Control Policy** window, select **Permit specific group**, select **parameters** under Policy part, add the created Security Group in Step 4, then choose **Next**. You can configure other access control policy based on your requirements.
- 9. Under Summary window, choose Next, and choose Close.
- 10Open the Windows PowerShell on ADFS Server, and run the following commands to configure ADFS to allow CORS for your planned URL.

```
Set-AdfsResponseHeaders -EnableCORS $true
Set-AdfsResponseHeaders -CORSTrustedOrigins https://<your-domain>
```

11Under Windows PowerShell on ADFS server, run the following command to get the Issuer (issuer) of ADFS, which is similar to https://adfs.domain.com/adfs.

```
Get-ADFSProperties | Select IdTokenIssuer
```

In Step 2. Launch the stack, enter the parameters below from your ADFS server.

- OIDCClientId: client id
- OIDCProvider: Get the server of the issuer from above step 11

### Step 2. Launch the Stack

1. Sign in to the <u>AWS Management Console</u> and use the button below to launch the AWS CloudFormation template.

	Launch in AWS Management Console
Launch in AWS Regions	Launch Stack 🕖
Launch with custom domain in AWS Regions	Launch Stack 💽
Launch in AWS China Regions	Launch Stack 🕠

- 2. The template is launched in the default region after you log in to the console. To launch the Clickstream Analytics on AWS solution in a different AWS Region, use the Region selector in the console navigation bar.
- 3. On the **Create stack** page, verify that the correct template URL shows in the **Amazon S3 URL** text box and choose **Next**.
- 4. On the **Specify stack details** page, assign a name to your solution stack. For information about naming character limitations, refer to <u>IAM and AWS STS quotas</u> in the *AWS Identity and Access Management User Guide*.
- 5. Under **Parameters**, review the parameters for the template and modify them as necessary.
  - This solution uses the following parameters:

Parameter	Default	Description
OIDCClientId	<requires input=""></requires>	OpenID Connect client Id.
OIDCProvider	<requires input=""></requires>	OpenID Connector provider issuer. The issuer must begin with https://
Email	<requires input=""></requires>	Specify the email of the Administrator.

#### <u> Important</u>

By default, this deployment uses TLSv1.0 and TLSv1.1 in CloudFront. However, we recommend that you manually configure CloudFront to use the securer TLSv1.2/TLSv1.3 and apply for a certificate and custom domain to enable this. We highly recommend that you update your TLS configuration and cipher suite selection according to the following recommendations:

- Transport Layer Security Protocol: Upgrade to TLSv1.2 or higher
- Key Exchange: ECDHE
- Block Cipher Mode of Operation: GCM
- Authentication: ECDSA
- Encryption Cipher: AES256
- **Message Authentication**: SHA(256/384/any hash function except for SHA1) For example, TLSv1.2\_2021 can be used to meet these recommendations.
- If you are launching the solution with custom domain in AWS Regions, this solution has the following additional parameters:

Parameter	Default	Description
Hosted Zone ID	<requires input=""></requires>	Choose the public hosted zone ID of Amazon Route 53.

Parameter	Default	Description
Hosted Zone Name	<requires input=""></requires>	The domain name of the public hosted zone, for example, example.com .
Record Name	<requires input=""></requires>	The sub name (as known as record name in R53) of the domain name of console. For example, enter clickstream , if you want to use custom domain clickstream.exampl e.com for the console.

• If you are launching the solution in AWS China Regions, this solution has the following additional parameters:

Parameter	Default	Description
Domain	<requires input=""></requires>	Custom domain for the web console. Do NOT add http(s) prefix.
lamCertificateID	<requires input=""></requires>	The ID of the SSL certificate in IAM. The ID is composed of 21 characters of capital letters and digits. Use the <u>list-server-certificates</u> command to retrieve the ID.

- 6. Choose Next.
- 7. On the **Configure stack options** page, choose **Next**.
- 8. On the **Review** page, review and confirm the settings. Check the box acknowledging that the template creates AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM) resources.
- 9. Choose **Create stack** to deploy the stack.

You can view the status of the stack in the AWS CloudFormation console in the **Status** column. You should receive a **CREATE\_COMPLETE** status in approximately 15 minutes.

# Step 3. Update the callback URL of OIDC client

#### <u> Important</u>

If you don't deploy stack with custom domain, you must complete below steps.

- 1. Sign in to the AWS CloudFormation console.
- 2. Select the solution's stack.
- 3. Choose the **Outputs** tab.
- 4. Obtain the **ControlPlaneURL** as the endpoint.
- 5. Update or add the callback URL to your OIDC.
  - For Cognito, add or update the url in **Allowed callback URL** of your client with value \${ControlPlaneURL}/signin. The url must start with https://.
  - For Keycloak, add or update the url in **Valid Redirect URIs** of your client with value \${ControlPlaneURL}/signin.
  - For Authing.cn, add or update the url in Login Callback URL of Authentication Configuration.

### **Step 4. Setup DNS Resolver**

#### 🔥 Important

If you deploy stack in AWS Regions, you can skip this step.

This solution provisions a CloudFront distribution that gives you access to the Clickstream Analytics on AWS console.

- 1. Sign in to the AWS CloudFormation console.
- 2. Select the solution's stack.
- 3. Choose the **Outputs** tab.
- 4. Obtain the **ControlPlaneURL** and **CloudFrontDomainName**.

5. Create a CNAME record for **ControlPlaneURL** in DNS resolver, which points to the domain **CloudFrontDomainName** obtained in previous step.

### Step 5. Launch the Web Console

#### 🔥 Important

You login credentials are managed by the OIDC provider. Before signing in to the Clickstream Analytics on AWS console, make sure you have created at least one user in the OIDC provider's user pool.

- 1. Use the previous assigned domain name or generated **ControlPlaneURL** in a web browser.
- 2. Choose Sign in, and navigate to OIDC provider.
- 3. Enter sign-in credentials. You may be asked to change your default password for first-time login, which depends on your OIDC provider's policy.
- 4. After the verification is complete, the system opens the Clickstream Analytics on AWS web console.

Once you have logged into the Clickstream Analytics on AWS console, you can start to <u>create a</u> <u>project</u> for your applications.

# Launch within VPC

Time to deploy: Approximately 30 minutes

### Prerequisites

Review all the <u>considerations</u> and make sure you have the following in the target region you want to deploy the solution:

- At least one Amazon VPC.
- At least two private or isolated <u>subnets</u> across two Availability Zones (AZs).

### **Deployment Overview**

Use the following steps to deploy this solution on AWS.

Step 1. Create OIDC client

Step 2. Launch the stack

Step 3. Update the callback url of OIDC client

Step 4. Launch the web console

### Step 1. Create OIDC client

You can use existing OpenID Connector (OIDC) provider or following <u>this guide</u> to create an OIDC client.

#### 1 Note

This solution deploys the console in VPC without requiring SSL certificate by default. You have to use an OIDC client to support callback url with http protocol.

# Step 2. Launch the stack

1. Sign in to the AWS Management Console and use the button below to launch the AWS CloudFormation template.

	Launch in AWS Management Console
Launch in AWS Regions	Launch Stack 🕖
Launch in AWS China Regions	Launch Stack 🕖

2. The template is launched in the default Region after you log in to the console. To launch the Clickstream Analytics on AWS solution in a different AWS Region, use the Region selector in the console navigation bar.

- 3. On the **Create stack** page, verify that the correct template URL shows in the **Amazon S3 URL** text box and choose **Next**.
- 4. On the **Specify stack details** page, assign a name to your solution stack. For information about naming character limitations, refer to <u>IAM and AWS STS quotas</u> in the *AWS Identity and Access Management User Guide*.
- 5. Under **Parameters**, review the parameters for the template and modify them as necessary.

This solution uses the following parameters:

Parameter	Default	Description
Vpcld	<requires input=""></requires>	Select the VPC in which the solution will be deployed.
PrivateSubnets	<requires input=""></requires>	Select the subnets in which the solution will be deployed. You must choose two subnets across two AZs at least.
OIDCClientId	<requires input=""></requires>	OpenID Connect client Id.
OIDCProvider	<requires input=""></requires>	OpenID Connector provider issuer. The issuer must begin with https://
Email	<requires input=""></requires>	Specify the email of the Administrator.

- 6. Choose Next.
- 7. On the **Configure stack options** page, choose **Next**.
- 8. On the **Review** page, review and confirm the settings. Check the box acknowledging that the template creates AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM) resources.
- 9. Choose Create stack to deploy the stack.

You can view the status of the stack in the AWS CloudFormation console in the **Status** column. You should receive a **CREATE\_COMPLETE** status in approximately 10 minutes.

# Step 3. Update the callback URL of OIDC client

- 1. Sign in to the AWS CloudFormation console.
- 2. Select the solution's stack.
- 3. Choose the **Outputs** tab.
- 4. Obtain the **ControlPlaneURL** as the endpoint.
- 5. Update or add the callback URL **\${ControlPlaneURL}/signin** to your OIDC client.
  - For Keycloak, add or update the url in **Valid Redirect URIs** of your client with value \${ControlPlaneURL}/signin.
  - For Authing.cn, add or update the url in Login Callback URL of Authentication Configuration.

### Step 4. Launch the web console

#### 🔥 Important

Your login credentials is managed by the OIDC provider. Before signing in to the Clickstream Analytics on AWS console, make sure you have created at least one user in the OIDC provider's user pool.

- Because you deploy the solution console in your VPC without public access, you have to setup a network connection to the solution console serving by an internal application load balancer. There are some options for your reference.
  - (Option 1) Use bastion host, for example, Linux Bastion Hosts on AWS solution
  - (Option 2) Use AWS Client VPN or AWS Site-to-Site VPN
  - (Option 3) Use <u>AWS Direct Connect</u>
- 2. The application load balancer only allows the traffic from specified security group, you can find the security group id from the output named **SourceSecurityGroup** from the stack you deployed in step 2. Then attach the security group to your bastion host or other source to access the solution console.
- 3. Use the previously assigned domain name or the generated **ControlPlaneURL** in a web browser.
- 4. Choose **Sign In**, and navigate to OIDC provider.
- 5. Enter sign-in credentials. You may be asked to change your default password for first-time login, which depends on your OIDC provider's policy.

6. After the verification is complete, the system opens the Clickstream Analytics on AWS web console.

Once you have logged into the Clickstream Analytics on AWS console, you can start to <u>create a</u> <u>project</u> for your applications.

# **Getting started**

After <u>deploying the solution</u>, refer to this section to quickly learn how to leverage the Clickstream Analytics on AWS solution to collect and analyze clickstream data from your applications. This chapter shows you how to create a serverless data pipeline to collect data from an application, and use Analytics Studio to view the out-of-the-box user lifecycle dashboard and query the clickstream data with exploration analytics.

• Step 1: Create a project.

Create a project.

• Step 2: Configure a data pipeline.

Configure a data pipeline with serverless infrastructure.

• Step 3: Integrate SDK.

Integrate SDK into your application to automatically collect data and send data to the pipeline.

• Step 4: Analyze data.

View the out-of-the-box dashboards based on the data automatically collected from your applications.

# Step 1: Create a project

To get started with the Clickstream Analytics on AWS solution, you need to firstly create a project in the solution console. A project is like a container for all the AWS resources provisioned for collecting and analyzing the clickstream data from your apps.

# Prerequisites

Make sure you have deployed the Clickstream Analytics on AWS solution. If you haven't, please refer to the <u>deployment guide</u>.

# Steps

Following below steps to create a project.

1. Log into Clickstream Analytics on AWS Management Console.

- 2. On the **Home** page, choose **Create Project**.
- 3. In the window that pops up, enter a project name, for example, quickstart.
- 4. (Optional) Customize the project ID that was automatically created by solution. To do so, click the edit icon and update the project ID as per your need.
- 5. Enter a description for your project, for example, This is a demo project.
- 6. Choose Next.
- 7. Enter an email address to receive notification regarding this project, for example, email@example.com, and choose **Next**.
- 8. Specify an environment type for this project. In this example, select Dev.
- 9. Choose **Create**. Wait until the project creation completed, and you will be directed to the **Projects** page.

We have completed all the steps of creating a project.

# Step 2: Configure data pipeline

After you create a project, you need to configure the data pipeline for it. A data pipeline is a set of connected modules that collect and process the clickstream data sent from your applications. A data pipeline contains four modules of ingestion, processing, modeling and reporting. For more information, see <u>pipeline management</u>.

Here we provide an example with steps to create a data pipeline with end-to-end serverless infrastructure.

### Steps

- 1. Sign in to **Clickstream Analytics on AWS Management Console**.
- 2. In the left navigation pane, choose **Projects**, then select the project you just created in **Step 1**, choose **View Details** in the top right corner to navigate to the project homepage.
- 3. Choose **Configure pipeline**, and it will bring you to the wizard of creating data pipeline for your project.
- 4. On the **Basic information** page, fill in the form as follows:
  - AWS Region: us-east-1
  - VPC: select a VPC that meets the following requirements
    - At least two public subnets across two different AZs (Availability Zone)

- At least two private subnets across two different AZs
- One NAT Gateway or Instance
- Data collection SDK: Clickstream SDK
- Data location: select an S3 bucket. (You can create one bucket, and select it after choosing Refresh.)
  - (i) Note
    - Please comply with <u>Security best practices for Amazon S3</u> to create and configure Amazon S3 buckets. For example, Enable Amazon S3 server access logging, Enable S3 Versioning and so on.
    - If you don't have a VPC meet the criteria, you can create a VPC with VPC wizard quickly. For more information, see <u>Create a VPC</u>.

#### 5. Choose Next.

- 6. On the **Configure ingestion** page, fill in the information as follows:
  - Fill in the Ingestion endpoint settings form.
    - Public Subnets: Select two public subnets in two different AZs
    - Private Subnets: Select two private subnets in the same AZs as public subnets
    - Ingestion capacity: Keep the default values
    - Enable HTTPS: Uncheck and then Acknowledge the security warning
    - Additional settings: Keep the default values
  - Fill in the Data sink settings form.
    - Sink type: Amazon Kinesis Data Stream(KDS)
    - Provision mode: On-demand
    - In Additional Settings, change Sink Maximum Interval to 60 and Batch Size to 1000
  - Choose **Next** to move to step 3.

#### 🔥 Important

Using HTTP is not a recommended configuration for production workload. This example configuration is to help you get started quickly.

- In the Enable data processing form, turn on Enable data processing
- In the Execution parameters form,
  - Data processing interval:
    - Select Fixed Rate
    - Enter **10**
    - Select Minutes
  - Event freshness: **35 Days**

#### 🔥 Important

This example sets Data processing interval to be 10 minutes so that you can view the data faster. You can change the interval to be less frequent later to save cost. Refer to <u>Pipeline Management</u> to make changes to data pipeline.

- In the **Enrichment plugins** form, make sure the two plugins of **IP lookup** and **UA parser** are selected.
- In the form of **Analytics engine**, fill in the form as follow:
  - Select the box for **Redshift**
  - Select the Redshift Serverless
  - Keep Base RPU as 8
  - VPC: select the default VPC or the same one you selected previously in the last step
  - Security group: select the default security group
  - Subnet: select three subnets across three different AZs
  - Keep Athena selection as default
- Choose Next.
- 8. On the **Reporting** page, fill in the form as follows:
  - If your AWS account has not subscribed to QuickSight, please follow this guide to subscribe.
  - Toggle on the option **Enable Analytics Studio**.
  - Choose Next.
- 9. On the **Review and launch** page, review your pipeline configuration details. If everything is configured properly, choose **Create**.

We have completed all the steps of configuring a pipeline for your project. This pipeline will take about 15 minutes to create, and please wait for the pipeine status change to be **Active** in pipeline detail page.

# Step 3: Integrate SDK

Once pipeline's status becomes Active, it is ready to receive clickstream data. Now you need to register an application to the pipeline, then you can integrate SDK into your application to enable it to send data to the pipeline.

# Steps

- 1. Log into Clickstream Analytics on AWS Management Console.
- 2. In the left navigation pane, choose **Projects**, then select the project (quickstart) you just created in previous steps, click its title, and it will bring you to the project page.
- 3. Choose + Add application to start adding application to the pipeline.
- 4. Fill in the form as follows:
  - App name: test-app
  - App ID: The system will generate one ID based on the name, and you can customize it if needed.
  - Description: A test app for Clickstream Analytics on AWS solution
  - Android package name: leave it blank
  - App Bundle ID: leave it blank
- 5. Choose **Register App & Generate SDK Instruction**, and wait for the registration to be completed.
- 6. Select the tab **Android**, and you will see the detailed instruction of adding SDK into your application. You can follow the steps to add SDK.
- 7. Choose **Download the config json file** to download the config file, and keep this file open, which will be used later.

It will take about 3 ~ 5 minutes to update the pipeline with the application you just add. When you see the pipeline status become **Active** again, it is ready to receive data from your application.

We have completed all the steps of adding an application to a project.

### Generate sample data

You might not have immediate access to integrate SDK with your app. In this case, we provide a Python script to generate sample data to the pipeline you just configured, so that you can view and experience the analytics dashboards.

#### <u> Important</u>

Python 3.8+ is required.

1. Clone the repository to your local environment.

git clone https://github.com/awslabs/clickstream-analytics-on-aws.git

- After you cloned the repository, change directory into the examples/standalone-datagenerator project folder.
- 3. Install the dependencies of the project.

pip3 install requests

- 4. Put amplifyconfiguration.json into the root of examples/standalone-datagenerator which you downloaded in register an app step. See the examples/standalonedata-generator/README.md for more information.
- 5. Open an terminal at this project folder location. For example, if you are using Visual Studio Code IDE, at the top of **Visual Studio Code**, click **Terminal** -> **New Terminal** to open a terminal.
- 6. Copy the following command and paste it to the terminal:

python3 create\_event.py

Let's enter the Enter key in terminal to execute the program. If you see the following output, this means that the program execution is completed.

job finished, upload 4360476 events, cost: 95100ms

This process will take about 10 minutes with default configuration. After job is finished, you can move to next step.

# Step 4: Analyze data

After your application sends data (or the sample data are sent) to the pipeline, you can go into the Analytic Studio to view dashboard and query data.

# Steps

- 1. Log into Clickstream Analytics on AWS Management Console.
- 2. In the left navigation pane, choose **Analytics Studio**, a new tab opens in your browser.
- 3. In the Analytics Studio page, select the project and app you just created in the drop-down list at the top of the web page.
- 4. By default, you will be navigated to the **Dashboards** page. If not, choose **Dashboards** from the left navigation pane.

Clickstream Analytics Studio	uat / shop 🔻	Analytics Documentation [홈 English(US) 🔻 옴 I	n 🔻
	Analytics Studio > Dashboard Dashboards (1) Info	Delete Create Dashboard	٥
		< <b>1</b> >	
	User lifecycle - <i>default</i> O Out-of-the-box user lifecycle analysis dashboard created by solution. Creation time		
	2023-11-07 10:12:27 Created by Clickstream		
>			

- 5. Choose **User lifecycle dashboard default**. You can see the dashboard created by the solution.
- 6. Choose **Exploration** in the left navigation pane. You can query the clickstream data by using the exploratory analytics models.

Congratulations! You have completed the getting started tutorial. You can explore the Analytic Studio or continue to learn more about this solution later.

# Pipeline management

Data pipeline is the core functionality of this solution. In the Clickstream Analytics on AWS solution, we define a data pipeline as a sequence of integrated AWS services that ingest, process, and model the clickstream data into a destination data warehouse for analytics and visualization. It is also designed to efficiently and reliably collect data from your websites and apps to a S3-based data lake, where it can be further processed, analyzed, and utilized for additional use cases (such as real-time monitoring, and recommendation).

To get a basic understanding of the pipeline, you can refer to <u>terms and concepts</u> for more information.

# Prerequisites

You can configure the pipeline in all AWS Regions. For opt-in regions, you need to <u>enable</u> <u>them</u> first.

Before you start to configure the pipeline in a specific region, make sure you have the following in the target region:

- At least one Amazon VPC.
- At least two public subnets across two AZs in the VPC.
- At least two private (with NAT gateways or instances) subnets across two AZs, or at least two
  isolated subnets across two AZs in the VPC. If you want to deploy the solution resources in the
  isolated subnets, you have to create <u>VPC endpoints</u> for below AWS services,
  - s3, logs, ecr.api, ecr.dkr, ecs, ecs-agent, ecs-telemetry.
  - kinesis-streams if you use KDS as sink buffer in ingestion module.
  - emr-serverless, glue if you enable data processing module.
  - redshift-data, sts, dynamodb, states and lambda if you enable Redshift as analytics engine in data modeling module.
- An Amazon S3 bucket located in the same region.
- If you need to enable Redshift Serverless as analytics engine in data modeling module, you need have subnets across at least three AZs.
- QuickSight Enterprise edition subscription is required if the reporting is enabled.
# Ingestion

Ingestion module contains a web service that provides an endpoint to collect data through HTTP/ HTTPS requests, which mainly is composed of Amazon Application Load Balancer and Amazon Elastic Container Service. It also supports sinking data into a stream service or S3 directly.

You can create an ingestion module with the following settings:

- <u>Ingestion endpoint settings</u>: Create a web service as an ingestion endpoint to collect data sent from your SDKs.
- Data sink settings: Configure how the solution sinks the data for downstream consumption. Currently, the solution supports three types of data sink:
  - Apache Kafka
  - Amazon S3
  - Amazon Kinesis Data Stream (KDS)

### Throttle

Currently, there is no built-in throttling feature available with this solution. If needed, you can configure AWS WAF to implement throttling feature. Please refer to <u>WAF</u> documentation.

# **Ingestion endpoint**

The solution creates a web service as an ingestion endpoint to collect data sent from your SDKs. You can set below configurations for ingestion endpoint.

- Network type: Specify the scheme of the application load balancer. Choose General for internetfacing or Private for internal.
- **Public subnets (only applicable to General network type) :** Select at least two existing VPC public subnets, and the Amazon Application Load Balancers (ALBs) will be deployed in these subnets.
- **Private subnets:** Select at least two existing VPC private subnets, and the EC2 instances running in ECS will be deployed in these subnets.

#### 🚺 Note

The availability zones where the public subnets are located must be consistent with those of the private subnets.

- **Ingestion capacity**: This configuration sets the capacity of the ingestion server, and the ingestion server will automatically scale up or down based on the utilization of the processing CPU.
  - Ingestion Capacity Unit (ICU): A single Ingestion Compute Unit (ICU) represents billable compute and memory units, approximately 8 gigabytes (GB) of memory and 2 vCPUs. 1 ICU generally can support 4000~6000 requests per second.
  - Minimum capacity: The minimum capacity to which the ingestion server will scale down.
  - Maximum capacity: The maximum capacity to which the ingestion server will scale up.
  - Warm pool: Warm pool gives you the ability to decrease latency for your applications that have exceptionally long boot time. For more information, please refer to <u>Warm pools for Amazon</u> <u>EC2 Auto Scaling</u>.
- Enable HTTPS: Users can choose HTTPS/HTTP protocol for the Ingestion endpoint.

#### 🔥 Warning

If you switch between enabling HTTPS and disabling HTTPS, there may be interruptions in the ingestion service.

- Enable HTTPS: If users choose to enable HTTPS, the ingestion server will provide HTTPS endpoint.
  - Domain name: enter a domain name.

## 🚯 Note

Once the ingestion server is created, use the custom endpoint to create an alias or CNAME mapping in your Domain Name System (DNS) for the custom endpoint.

 SSL Certificate: User need to select an ACM certificate corresponding to the domain name that you input. If there is no ACM certificate, please refer to <u>create public certificate</u> to create it. • Disable HTTPS: If users choose to disable HTTPS, the ingestion server will provide HTTP endpoint.

#### 🔥 Important

Using HTTP protocol is not secure, because data will be sent without any encryption, and there are high risks of data being leaked or tampered during transmission. Please acknowledge the risk to proceed.

 Cross-Origin Resource Sharing (CORS): You can enable CORS to limit requests to data ingestion API from a specific domain. Note that, you need to input a complete internet address, for example, https://www.example.com, http://localhost:8080. Use comma to separate domain if you have multiple domain for this setting.

#### 🔥 Warning

CORS is a mandatory setting if you are collecting data from a website. If you do not set value for this parameter, the ingestion server to reject all the requests from Web platform.

- Additional Settings
  - Request path: User can input the path of ingestion endpoint to collect data, the default path is "/collect".
  - AWS Global Accelerator: User can choose to create an accelerator to get static IP addresses that act as a global fixed entry point to your ingestion server, which will improves the availability and performance of your ingestion server. Note that additional charges apply.
  - Authentication: User can use OIDC provider to authenticate the request sent to your ingestion server. If you plan to enable it, please create an OIDC client in the OIDC provider then create a secret in AWS Secret Manager with information:
    - issuer
    - token endpoint
    - User endpoint
    - Authorization endpoint
    - App client ID
    - App Client Secret

#### The format is like:

```
{
    "issuer":"xxx",
    "userEndpoint":"xxx",
    "authorizationEndpoint":"xxx",
    "tokenEndpoint":"xxx",
    "appClientId":"xxx",
    "appClientSecret":"xxx"
}
```

In the OIDC provider, you need to add https://<ingestion server endpoint>/ oauth2/idpresponse to "Allowed callback URLs".

If you need to obtain the authentication token directly without inputting credential (username/password) manually, you can refer to <u>alb headless authentication client code</u> to set up your client to obtain the authentication token automatically.

#### 🔥 Warning

If you switch between enabling Authentication and disabling Authentication, there may be interruptions in the ingestion service.

Access logs: ALB supports delivering detailed logs of all requests it receives. If you enable this
option, the solution will automatically enable access logs for you and store the logs into the S3
bucket you selected in previous step.

#### 🔥 Important

The bucket must have a bucket policy that grants Elastic Load Balancing permission to write the access logs to the bucket. For details, refer to <u>Step 2: Attach a policy to your</u> <u>S3 bucket</u>.

Below is an example policy for the bucket in Regions available before August 2022.

```
{
    "Version": "2012-10-17",
    "Statement": [
        {
            "Effect": "Allow",
            "
```

}

```
"Principal": {
    "AWS": "arn:aws:iam::<elb-account-id>:root"
    },
    "Action": "s3:PutObject",
    "Resource": "arn:aws:s3:::<BUCKET>/clickstream/*"
    }
]
```

You need to replace elb-account-id with the ID of the AWS account for Elastic Load Balancing in your Region:

- US East (N. Virginia) 127311923021
- US East (Ohio) 033677994240
- US West (N. California) 027434742980
- US West (Oregon) 797873946194
- Africa (Cape Town) 098369216593
- Asia Pacific (Hong Kong) 754344448648
- Asia Pacific (Jakarta) 589379963580
- Asia Pacific (Mumbai) 718504428378
- Asia Pacific (Osaka) 383597477331
- Asia Pacific (Seoul) 600734575887
- Asia Pacific (Singapore) 114774131450
- Asia Pacific (Sydney) 783225319266
- Asia Pacific (Tokyo) 582318560864
- Canada (Central) 985666609251
- Europe (Frankfurt) 054676820928
- Europe (Ireland) 156460612806
- Europe (London) 652711504416
- Europe (Milan) 635631232127
- Europe (Paris) 009996457667
- Europe (Stockholm) 897822967062
- Middle East (Bahrain) 076674570225

Ingestion endpoint South America (São Paulo) – 507241528517

- China (Beijing) 638102146993
- China (Ningxia) 037604701340

# Data sink – Kafka

This data sink will stream the clickstream data collected by the ingestion endpoint into a topic in a Kafka cluster. Currently, solution support Amazon Managed Streaming for Apache Kafka (Amazon MSK) or a self-hosted Kafka cluster.

## **Amazon MSK**

- Select an existing Amazon MSK cluster. Select an MSK cluster from the drop-down list, and the MSK cluster needs to meet the following requirements:
  - MSK cluster and this solution need to be in the same VPC
  - Enable Unauthenticated access in Access control methods
  - Enable Plaintext in Encryption
  - Set **auto.create.topics.enable** as true in MSK cluster configuration. This configuration sets whether MSK cluster can create topic automatically.
  - The value of **default.replication.factor** cannot be larger than the number of MKS cluster brokers

#### 🚯 Note

If there is no MSK cluster, the user needs to create an MSK Cluster following above requirements.

• **Topic**: The user can specify a topic name. By default, the solution will create a topic with "project-id".

# Self-hosted Kafka

Users can also use self-hosted Kafka clusters. To integrate the solution with Kafka clusters, provide the following configurations:

- **Broker link**: Enter the brokers link of Kafka cluster that you wish to connect to. The Kafka cluster needs to meet the following requirements:
  - • The Kafka cluster and this solution need to be in the same VPC.
    - At least two Kafka cluster brokers are available.
- **Topic**: User can specify the topic for storing the data
- Security Group: This VPC security group defines which subnets and IP ranges can access the Kafka cluster.

# Connector

Enable solution to create Kafka connector and a custom plugin for this connector. This connector will sink the data from Kafka cluster to S3 bucket.

## **Additional Settings**

- **Sink maximum interval**: Specifies the maximum length of time (in seconds) that records should be buffered before streaming to the AWS service.
- Batch size: The maximum number of records to deliver in a single batch.

# Data sink – Kinesis

This data sink will stream the clickstream data collected by the ingestion endpoint into KDS. The solution will create a KDS in your AWS account based on your specifications.

## **Provision mode**

Two modes are available: On-demand and Provisioned

- **On-demand**: In this mode, KDS shards are provisioned based on the workshop automatically. On-demand mode is suited for workloads with unpredictable and highly-variable traffic patterns.
- **Provisioned**: In this mode, KDS shards are set at creation. The provisioned mode is suited for predictable traffic with capacity requirements that are easy to forecast. You can also use the provisioned mode if you want fine-grained control over how data is distributed across shards.
  - Shard number: With the provisioned mode, you must specify the number of shards for the data stream. For more information, please refer to provisioned mode.

# **Addtional settings**

- **Sink maximum interval**: You can specify the maximum interval (in seconds) that records should be buffered before streaming to the AWS service.
- Batch size: You can specify the maximum number of records to deliver in a single batch.

# Data sink - S3

In this option, clickstream data is buffered in the memory of ingestion Server, then sink into a S3 bucket. This option provides the best cost-performance in case real-time data consumption is not required.

### 🚯 Note

Unlike Kafka and KDS data sink, this option buffers data in the ingestion server and responses 200 code to SDK client before sink into S3, so there is chance data could be lost while ingestion server fails and auto-scaled machine is in the process of creation. But it is worth to note that this probability is very low because of the High-availability design of the solution.

- **Buffer size**: Specify the data size to buffer before sending to Amazon S3. The higher buffer size may be lower in cost with higher latency, while the lower buffer size will be faster in delivery with higher cost. Min: 1 MiB, Max: 50 MiB
- **Buffer interval**: Specify the maximum interval (in seconds) for saving buffer to S3. The higher interval allows more time to collect data and the size of data may be bigger. The lower interval sends the data more frequently and may be more advantageous when looking at shorter cycles of data activity. Min: 60 Seconds, Max: 3600 Seconds

# Data processing

Clickstream Analytics on AWS provides an inbuilt data schema to parse and model the raw event data sent from your web and mobile apps, which makes it easy for you to analyze the data in analytics engines (such as RedShift and Athena).

Data Processing module includes two functionalities:

- **Transformation**: Extract the data from files sank by ingestion module, then parse each event data and transform them to solution data model.
- Enrichment: Add additional dimensions/fields to event data.

This chapter includes:

- Data schema
- Configure execution parameters
- Configure custom plugins

# Data schema

This article explains the data schema and format in Clickstream Analytics on AWS. This solution uses an **event-based** data model to store and analyze clickstream data. Every activity (such as click and view) on the clients is modeled as an event with dimensions, and each dimension represents a parameter of the event. Dimensions are common for all events.

You can use JSON objects to store custom event parameters as key-value pairs into special dimensions, which helps you to collect information that is specific for your business. Those JSON objects are stored in special data types, which allow you to extract the values in the analytics engines.

# **Database and table**

For each project, the solution creates a database with name of <project-id> in Amazon Redshift and Athena. Each app will have a schema with name of app\_id. In Athena, all tables are added partitions of app\_id, year, month, and day. Based on the event data, the solution's data-processing module creates the following four base tables:

- event-v2: This table stores event data. Each record represents an individual event.
- **user-v2:** This table stores the latest user attributes. Each record represents a visitor (pseudonymous user).
- **item-v2:** This table stores event-item data. Each record represents an event that is associated with an item.
- **session:** This table stores session data. Each record represents a session for each pseudonymous user.

# Columns

Each column in the tables represents a specific parameter for an event, user, or item. Some parameters are nested within a Super field in Amazon Redshift or a Map field in Athena. Those fields (such as custom\_parameters, user\_properties) contain parameters that are repeatable. The following table describes the fields.

#### **Event table fields**

Field Name	Data Type - Redshift	Data Type - Athena	Description
event_timestamp	TIMESTAMP	TIMESTAMP	The timestamp (in microseconds, UTC) when the event was logged on the client.
event_id	VARCHAR	STRING	Unique ID for the event.
event_time_msec	BIGINT	BIGINT	The time in UNIX timestamp format (microseconds) when the event was logged on the client.
event_name	VARCHAR	STRING	The name of the event.
event_value	DOUBLE PRECISION	FLOAT	The value of the event's "value" parameter.
event_value_currency	VARCHAR	STRING	The currency of the value associated with the event.
event_bundle_seque nce_id	BIGINT	BIGINT	The sequential ID of the bundle in which

Clickstream	Analytics	on AWS
-------------	-----------	--------

Implementation	Guide
----------------	-------

Field Name	Data Type - Redshift	Data Type - Athena	Description
			these events were uploaded.
ingest_timestamp	BIGINT	BIGINT	Timestamp offset between collection time and upload time in micros.
device.mobile_bran d_name	VARCHAR	STRING	The device brand name.
device.mobile_mode l_name	VARCHAR	STRING	The device model name.
device.manufacturer	VARCHAR	STRING	The device manufacturer name.
device.carrier	VARCHAR	STRING	The device network provider name.
device.network_type	VARCHAR	STRING	The network_type of the device, e.g., WIFI, 5G
device.operating_s ystem	VARCHAR	STRING	The operating system of the device.
device.operating_s ystem_version	VARCHAR	STRING	The OS version.
device.vendor_id	VARCHAR	STRING	IDFV (present only if IDFA is not collected).
device.advertising_id	VARCHAR	STRING	Advertising ID/IDFA.
device.system_lang uage	VARCHAR	STRING	The OS language.

Field Name	Data Type - Redshift	Data Type - Athena	Description
device.time_zone_o ffset_seconds	BIGINT	BIGINT	The offset from GMT in seconds.
device.ua_browser	VARCHAR	STRING	The browser in which the user viewed content, derived from User Agent string
device.ua_browser_ version	VARCHAR	STRING	The version of the browser in which the user viewed content, derive from User Agent
device.ua_device	VARCHAR	STRING	The device in which user viewed content, derive from User Agent.
device.ua_device_c ategory	VARCHAR	STRING	The device category in which user viewed content, derive from User Agent.
device.ua_os	VARCHAR	STRING	The operating system of the device in which user viewed content, derive from User Agent.
device.ua_os_version	VARCHAR	STRING	The operating system version of the device category in which user viewed content, derive from User Agent.

Field Name	Data Type - Redshift	Data Type - Athena	Description
device.ua	SUPER	MAP	The parsed User Agent in key-value pairs
device.screen_width	VARCHAR	STRING	The screen width of the device.
device.screen_height	VARCHAR	STRING	The screen height of the device.
device.viewport_wi dth	VARCHAR	STRING	The screen width of the browser viewport.
device.viewport_he ight	VARCHAR	STRING	The screen height of the browser viewport.
geo.continent	VARCHAR	STRING	The continent from which events were reported, based on IP address.
geo.sub_continent	VARCHAR	STRING	The subcontinent from which events were reported, based on IP address.
geo.country	VARCHAR	STRING	The country from which events were reported, based on IP address.
geo.region	VARCHAR	STRING	The region from which events were reported, based on IP address.

Field Name	Data Type - Redshift	Data Type - Athena	Description
geo.metro	VARCHAR	STRING	The metro from which events were reported, based on IP address.
geo.city	VARCHAR	STRING	The city from which events were reported, based on IP address.
geo.locale	VARCHAR	STRING	The locale informati on obtained from device.
traffic_source_name	VARCHAR	STRING	Name of the marketing campaign that acquired the user when the events were reported.
traffic_source_med ium	VARCHAR	STRING	Name of the medium (paid search, organic search, email, etc.) that acquired the user when the events were reported.
traffic_source_cam paign	VARCHAR	STRING	The marketing campaign (derive from utm_campaign) associated with the event.

Field Name	Data Type - Redshift	Data Type - Athena	Description
traffic_source_con tent	VARCHAR	STRING	The marketing campaign content (derive from utm_content) associated with the event.
traffic_source_term	VARCHAR	STRING	The marketing campaign term (derive from utm_term) associated with the event.
traffic_source_cam paign_id	VARCHAR	STRING	The marketing campaign id (derive from utm_id) associated with the event.
traffic_source_clid	VARCHAR	STRING	The click id associate d with the event.
traffic_source_cli d_platform	VARCHAR	STRING	The platform of the click id associated with the event.
traffic_source_cha nnel_group	VARCHAR	STRING	The channel group (assigned by traffic classification rules) associated with the event.

Field Name	Data Type - Redshift	Data Type - Athena	Description
traffic_source_cat egory	VARCHAR	STRING	The source category (i.e., Search, Social, Video, Shopping) based on the traffic source associated with the event.
user_first_touch_t ime_msec	BIGINT	BIGINT	The time in UNIX timestamp format (microseconds) when the user first touch the app or website.
app_package_id	VARCHAR	STRING	The package name or bundle ID of the app.
app_version	VARCHAR	STRING	The app's versionNa me (Android) or short bundle version.
app_title	VARCHAR	STRING	The app's name.
app_id	VARCHAR	STRING	The App ID (created by this solution) associated with the app.
app_install_source	VARCHAR	STRING	The store from which user installed the app.
platform	VARCHAR	STRING	The data stream platform (Web, IOS or Android) from which the event originated.

Field Name	Data Type - Redshift	Data Type - Athena	Description
project_id	VARCHAR	STRING	The project id associated with the app.
screen_view_screen _name	VARCHAR	STRING	The screen name associated with the event.
screen_view_screen _id	VARCHAR	STRING	The screen class id associated with the event.
screen_view_screen _unique_id	VARCHAR	STRING	The unique screen id associated with the event
screen_view_previo us_screen_name	VARCHAR	STRING	The previous unique screen id associated with the event.
screen_view_previo us_screen_id	VARCHAR	STRING	The previous unique screen id associated with the event.
screen_view_previo us_screen_unique_id	VARCHAR	STRING	The previous unique screen id associated with the event.
screen_view_entran ces	BOOLEAN	BOOLEAN	Whether the screen is the entrance view of the session.
page_view_page_ref errer	VARCHAR	STRING	The referrer page url.
page_view_page_ref errer_title	VARCHAR	STRING	The referrer page title.

Field Name	Data Type - Redshift	Data Type - Athena	Description
page_view_previous _time_msec	BIGINT	BIGINT	The timestamp of the previous page_view event.
page_view _engageme nt_time_msec	BIGINT	BIGINT	The previous page_view duration in milliseconds.
page_view_page_title	VARCHAR	STRING	The title of the webpage associated with the event.
page_view_page_url	VARCHAR	STRING	The url of the webpage associated with the event.
page_view_page_url _path	VARCHAR	STRING	The url path of the webpage associated with the event.
page_view_page_url _query_parameters	SUPER	MAP	The query parameter s in key-value pairs of the page url associate d with the event.
page_view_hostname	VARCHAR	STRING	The host name of the web page associated with the event.
page_view_latest_r eferrer	VARCHAR	STRING	The url of the latest external referrer.
page_view_latest_r eferrer_host	VARCHAR	STRING	The hostname of the latest external referrer.

Field Name	Data Type - Redshift	Data Type - Athena	Description
page_view_entrances	BOOLEAN	BOOLEAN	Whether the page is the entrance view of the session.
app_start_is_first _time	BOOLEAN	BOOLEAN	Whether the app start is a new app launch.
upgrade_previous_a pp_version	VARCHAR	STRING	Previous app version before app upgrade event.
upgrade_previous_o s_version	VARCHAR	STRING	Previous os version before OS upgrade event.
search_key	VARCHAR	STRING	The name of the keyword in the URL when user perform search on web site.
search_term	VARCHAR	STRING	The search content in the URL when user perform search on web site.
outbound_link_clas ses	VARCHAR	STRING	The content of class in tag that associate d with the outbound link.
outbound_link_doma in	VARCHAR	STRING	The domain of href in tag that associate d with the outbound link.

Field Name	Data Type - Redshift	Data Type - Athena	Description
outbound_link_id	VARCHAR	STRING	The content of id in tag that associated with the outbound link.
outbound_link_url	VARCHAR	STRING	The content of href in tag that associate d with the outbound link.
outbound_link	BOOLEAN	BOOLEAN	Whether the link is outbound link or not.
user_engagement_ti me_msec	BIGINT	BIGINT	The user engagemen t duration in milliseco nds.
user_id	VARCHAR	STRING	The unique ID assigned to a user through setUserId() API.
user_pseudo_id	VARCHAR	STRING	The pseudonymous id generated by SDK for the user.
session_id	VARCHAR	STRING	The session id associated with the event.
session_start_time _msec	BIGINT	BIGINT	The start time in UNIX timestamp of the session.
session_duration	BIGINT	BIGINT	The duration the session lasts, in milliseconds.

Field Name	Data Type - Redshift	Data Type - Athena	Description
session_number	BIGINT	BIGINT	Number of the sessions generated from the client.
scroll_engagement_ time_msec	BIGINT	BIGINT	The engagement time on the web page until user scroll.
sdk_error_code	VARCHAR	STRING	The error code generated by SDK when an event is invalid in some way.
sdk_error_message	VARCHAR	STRING	The error message generated by SDK an event is invalid in some way.
sdk_version	VARCHAR	STRING	The version of the SDK.
sdk_name	VARCHAR	STRING	The name of the SDK.
app_exception_mess age	VARCHAR	STRING	The exception message when the app crashes or throws an exception.
app_exception_stack	VARCHAR	STRING	The exception stack trace when the app crashes or throws an exception.
custom_parameters_ json_str	VARCHAR	STRING	All the custom event parameters stored in key-value pairs.

Field Name	Data Type - Redshift	Data Type - Athena	Description
custom_parameters	SUPER	MAP	All the custom event parameters stored in key-value pairs.
process_info	SUPER	MAP	Store informati on about the data processing.
created_time	TIMESTAMP	TIMESTAMP	Store informati on about the data processing.

#### User table fields

Field Name	Data Type - Redshift	Data Type - Athena	Description
event_timestamp	BIGINT	STRING	The timestamp of when the user attributes was collected.
user_id	VARCHAR	STRING	The unique ID assigned to a user through setUserId () API.
user_pseudo_id	VARCHAR	STRING	The pseudonymous id generated by SDK for the user.
user_properties	SUPER	ARRAY	Properties of the user.
user_properties_js on_str	VARCHAR	STRING	Properties of the user.

Field Name	Data Type - Redshift	Data Type - Athena	Description
first_touch_timest amp	BIGINT	BIGINT	The time (in microseconds) at which the user first opened the app or visited the site.
first_visit_date	Date	Date	Date of the user's first visit.
first_referer	VARCHAR	STRING	The first referer detected for the user.
first_traffic_source	VARCHAR	STRING	The the network source that acquired the user that was first detected for the user, e.g., Google, Baidu
first_traffic_sour ce_medium	VARCHAR	STRING	The medium of the network source that acquired the user that was first detected for the user, e.g., paid search, organic search, email, etc
first_traffic_sour ce_campaign	VARCHAR	STRING	The name of the marketing campaign that acquired the user that was first detected for the user.

Field Name	Data Type - Redshift	Data Type - Athena	Description
first_traffic_sour ce_content	VARCHAR	STRING	The marketing campaign content that acquired the user that was first detected for the user.
first_traffic_sour ce_term	VARCHAR	STRING	The keyword of the marketing ads that acquired the user that was first detected for the user.
first_traffic_sour ce_campaign_id	VARCHAR	STRING	The id of the marketing campaign that acquired the user that was first detected for the user.
first_traffic_sour ce_clid_platform	VARCHAR	STRING	The click id platform of the marketing campaign that acquired the user that was first detected for the user.
first_traffic_sour ce_clid	VARCHAR	STRING	The click id of the marketing campaign that acquired the user that was first detected for the user.
first_traffic_sour ce_channel_group first_traffic_sour ce_category	VARCHAR	STRING	The channel group of the traffic source that acquired the user that was first detected for the user.

Field Name	Data Type - Redshift	Data Type - Athena	Description
first_app_install_ source	VARCHAR	STRING	The source category (i.e., Search, Social, Video, Shopping) based on the traffic source that acquired the user for the first time.
process_info	SUPER	МАР	The install channel for the user, e.g., Google Play Store information about the data processing.
created_time	TIMESTAMP	TIMESTAMP	Store informati on about the data processing.

## Session table fields

Field Name	Data Type - Redshift	Data Type - Athena	Description
event_timestamp	TIMESTAMP	STRING	The timestamp of when the event occurred.
user_pseudo_id	VARCHAR	STRING	The pseudonymous ID generated by the SDK for the user.
session_id	VARCHAR	STRING	The ID assigned to a session.
user_id	VARCHAR	STRING	The unique ID assigned to a user

Data schema

Clickstream Analytics on Al	NS	
-----------------------------	----	--

Field Name	Data Type - Redshift	Data Type - Athena	Description
			through the setUserId () API.
session_number	BIGINT	INT	The sequence number of the session in the client.
session_start_time _msec	BIGINT	BIGINT	The start time of the session in milliseco nds.
session_source	VARCHAR	STRING	The traffic source of the session.
session_medium	VARCHAR	STRING	The traffic source medium of the session.
session_campaign	VARCHAR	STRING	The traffic source campaign of the session.
session_content	VARCHAR	STRING	The traffic source content of the session.
session_term	VARCHAR	STRING	The traffic source term of the session.
session_campaign_id	VARCHAR	STRING	The traffic source campaign ID of the session.
session_clid_platform	VARCHAR	STRING	The platform of the CLID (Click ID) of the session.

Field Name	Data Type - Redshift	Data Type - Athena	Description
session_clid	VARCHAR	STRING	The CLID (Click ID) of the session.
session_channel_gr oup	VARCHAR	STRING	The traffic source channel group of the session.
session_source_cat egory	VARCHAR	STRING	The traffic source category of the session source.
process_info	SUPER	MAP	Additional data processing informati on.
created_time	TIMESTAMP	STRING	The timestamp of when the session data was created.

#### Item table fields

Field Name	Data Type - Redshift	Data Type - Athena	Description
event_timestamp	TIMESTAMP	STRING	The timestamp of when the event occurred.
event_id	VARCHAR	STRING	The ID of the event.
event_name	VARCHAR	STRING	The name of the event.
platform	VARCHAR	STRING	The platform associated with the event.

Field Name	Data Type - Redshift	Data Type - Athena	Description
user_pseudo_id	VARCHAR	STRING	The pseudonymous ID generated by the SDK for the user.
user_id	VARCHAR	STRING	The unique ID assigned to a user through the setUserId () API.
item_id	VARCHAR	STRING	The ID of the item.
name	VARCHAR	STRING	The name of the item.
brand	VARCHAR	STRING	The brand of the item.
currency	VARCHAR	STRING	The currency associated with the item price.
price	DOUBLE PRECISION	DOUBLE	The price of the item.
quantity	DOUBLE PRECISION	DOUBLE	The quantity of the item in the event.
creative_name	VARCHAR	STRING	The name of the creative associated with the item.
creative_slot	VARCHAR	STRING	The slot of the creative associated with the item.
location_id	VARCHAR	STRING	The ID of the location associated with the item.

Field Name	Data Type - Redshift	Data Type - Athena	Description
category	VARCHAR	STRING	The category of the item.
category2	VARCHAR	STRING	The second category of the item.
category3	VARCHAR	STRING	The third category of the item.
category4	VARCHAR	STRING	The fourth category of the item.
category5	VARCHAR	STRING	The fifth category of the item.
custom_parameters_ json_str	VARCHAR	STRING	The JSON string representation of custom parameters.
custom_parameters	SUPER	MAP	Additional custom parameters.
process_info	SUPER	ΜΑΡ	Additional process information.
created_time	TIMESTAMP	STRING	The timestamp of when the item data was created.

# **Execution parameters**

Execution parameters control how the transformation and enrichment jobs are orchestrated.

### Parameters

You can configure the following **Execution parameters** after you turn on **Enable data processing**.

Parameter	Description	Values
Data processing interval/ Fixed Rate	Specify the interval to batch the data for data processing by fixed rate	1 hour 12 hours
		1 day
Data processing interval/Cron	Specify the interval to batch the data for data processing by cron expression	cron(0 * * ? *)
Expression		cron(0 0,12 * ? *)
		cron(0 0 * ? *)
Event freshness	Specify the days after which the solution will ignore the event data. For example, if you specify 3 days for this parameter, the solution	3 days
		5 days
		30 days
	will ignore any event which	
	after the events are triggered	

## **Cron expression syntax**

Syntax

cron(minutes hours day-of-month month day-of-week year)

For more information, refer to <u>Cron-based schedules</u>.

## **Config Spark job parameters**

By default, the Clickstream pipeline automatically adjusts EMR job parameters based on the dataset volume that requires processing. In most of time, you do not need to adjust the EMR job parameters, but if you want to override the EMR job parameters, you can put spark-config.json file in S3 bucket to set your job parameters.

To add your customized the EMR job parameters, you can add a file s3:// {PipelineS3Bucket}/{PipelineS3Prefix}{ProjectId}/config/spark-config.json in the S3 bucket.

Please replace {PipelineS3Bucket}, {PipelineS3Prefix}, and {ProjectId} with the values of your data pipeline. These values are found in the Clickstream-DataProcessing-<uuid> stack's Parameters.

Also, you can get these values by running the below commands,

```
stackNames=$(aws cloudformation list-stacks --stack-status-filter CREATE_COMPLETE
UPDATE_COMPLETE --no-paginate | jq -r '.StackSummaries[].StackName' | grep
Clickstream-DataProcessing | grep -v Nested)
echo -e "$stackNames" | while read stackName; do
    aws cloudformation describe-stacks --stack-name $stackName | jq
'.Stacks[].Parameters' | jq 'map(select(.ParameterKey == "PipelineS3Bucket"
    or .ParameterKey == "PipelineS3Prefix" or .ParameterKey == "ProjectId"))'
done
```

Here is an example of the file spark-config.json:

```
{
   "sparkConfig": [
        "spark.emr-serverless.executor.disk=200g",
        "spark.executor.instances=16",
        "spark.dynamicAllocation.initialExecutors=16",
        "spark.executor.memory=100g",
        "spark.executor.cores=16",
        "spark.network.timeout=10000000",
        "spark.executor.heartbeatInterval=10000000",
        "spark.shuffle.registration.timeout=120000",
        "spark.shuffle.registration.maxAttempts=5",
        "spark.shuffle.file.buffer=2m",
        "spark.shuffle.unsafe.file.output.buffer=1m"
    ],
    "inputRePartitions": 2000
}
```

Please make sure your account has enough emr-serverless quotas, you can view the quotas via emr-serverless-quotas in the Region us-east-1. For more configurations, please refer to <u>Spark</u> job properties and application worker config.

# **Processing plugin**

There are two types of plugins: **transformer** and **enrichment**. You can choose to have only one **transformer**, and zero or multiple **enrichment**.

# **Built-in plugins**

Below plugins are provided by Clickstream Analytics on AWS.

Plugin name	Туре	Description
UAEnrichment	enrichment	User-agent enrichment, use ua_parser Java library to enrich User-Agent in the HTTP header to ua_browse r,ua_browser_version,ua_os, ua_os_version,ua_device
IpEnrichment	enrichment	IP address enrichment, use GeoLite2 data by MaxMind to enrich IP to city, continent , country

The UAEnrichment uses UA Parser to parse user-agent in Http header

The IpEnrichment plugin uses <u>GeoLite2-City data</u> created by MaxMind, available from <u>https://</u><u>www.maxmind.com</u>

# **Custom plugins**

You can add custom plugins to transform raw event data or enrich the data for your need.

#### 🚯 Note

To add custom plugins, you must develop your own plugins firstly, see <u>Develop Custom</u> <u>Plugins</u>. To add your plugins, choose **Add Plugin**, which will open a new window, in which you can upload your plugins.

- 1. Enter the plugin Name and Description
- 2. Choose Plugin Type
- 3. **Enrichment**: Plugin to add fields into event data collected by SDK (both Clickstream SDK or third-party SDK)
- 4. **Transformation**: A plugin used to transform a third-party SDK's raw data into solution built-in schema
- 5. Upload plugin java JAR file
- 6. (Optional) Upload the dependency files if any
- 7. **Main function class**: fill the full class name of your plugin class name, e.g. com.company.sol.CustomTransformer

# **Develop Custom Plugins**

The simplest way to develop custom plugins is making changes based on our example project.

1. Clone/Fork the example project.

```
git clone https://github.com/awslabs/clickstream-analytics-on-aws.git
cd examples/custom-plugins
```

- For enrichment plugin, please refer to the example: custom-enrich/
- For transformer plugin, please refer to the example: custom-sdk-transformer/
- 2. Change packages and classes name as you desired.
- 3. Implement the method public Dataset<row> transform(Dataset<row> dataset) to do transformation or enrichment.
- 4. (Optional) Write test code.
- 5. Run gradle to package code to jar ./gradlew clean build.
- 6. Get the jar file in build output directory ./build/libs/.

# Data modeling

Once the data pipeline processes the event data, you can load the data into an analytics engine for data modeling, such as Redshift or Athena, where data will be aggregated and organized into different views (such as event, device, session), as well as calculated metrics that are commonly used. Below are the preset data views this solution provides if you choose to enable data modeling module.

You can choose to use Redshift or Athena, or both.

#### Note

We recommended you select both, that is, using Redshift for hot data modeling and using Athena for all-time data analysis.

You can set below configurations for Redshift.

- Redshift Mode: Select Redshift serverless or provisioned mode.
  - Serverless mode
    - **Base RPU**: RPU stands for Redshift Processing Unit. Amazon Redshift Serverless measures data warehouse capacity in RPUs, which are resources used to handle workloads. The base capacity specifies the base data warehouse capacity Amazon Redshift uses to serve queries and is specified in RPUs. Setting higher base capacity improves query performance, especially for data processing jobs that consume a lot of resources.
    - **VPC**: A virtual private cloud (VPC) based on the Amazon VPC service is your private, logically isolated network in the AWS Cloud.

#### 1 Note

If you place the cluster within the isolated subnets, the VPC must have VPC endpoints for S3, Logs, Dynamodb, STS, States, Redshift and Redshift-data service.

- **Security Group**: This VPC security group defines which subnets and IP ranges can access the endpoint of Redshift cluster.
- Subnets: Select at least three existing VPC subnets.

#### í) Note

We recommend using private subnets to deploy in accordance with the security best practices.

- Provisioned mode
  - **Redshift Cluster**: With a provisioned Amazon Redshift cluster, you build a cluster with node types that meet your cost and performance specifications. You have to set up, tune, and manage Amazon Redshift provisioned clusters.
  - **Database user**: The solution requires permissions to access and create database in Redshift cluster. By default, it grants Redshift Data API with the permissions of the admin user to execute the commands to create DB, tables, and views, as well as loading data.
- **Data range**: Considering the cost performance issue of having Redshift to save all the data, we recommend that Redshift save hot data and that all data are stored in S3. It is necessary to delete expired data in Redshift on a regular basis.
- Athena: Choose Athena to query all data on S3 using the table created in the AWS Glue Data Catalog.

# Reporting

Once the data are processed and modeled by the data pipeline, you can enable the Analytics Studio for the pipeline, which will allow the solution create out-of-the-box dashboards in QuickSight, provide advanced analytics model for user to query their clickstream data, and data management functionalities.

#### 🚯 Note

To enable this module, your AWS account needs to have subscription in QuickSight. If it hasn't, please follow this sign up for Amazon QuickSight to create a subscription first.

You need to make the following configuration for Reporting.

• Create sample dashboard in QuickSight: Enabling this feature allows the solution to create sample dashboards in your QuickSight account.

 QuickSight user: Select an admin user for the solution to create QuickSight resources. (Only required for AWS China Regions)

# App registration

After the data pipeline transitions to an **Active** state, register your application(s) with the pipeline to enable the reception of clickstream data. After the application is added, you can integrate the SDK into your application to send data to the pipeline. Complete the following steps to register an application to a data pipeline.

#### Steps

- 1. Sign in to Clickstream Analytics on AWS Console.
- 2. In the left navigation pane, choose **Projects**, then select a project you want to register app, click its title, and it will bring you to the project page.
- 3. Click on + Add application to start adding application to the pipeline.
- 4. Complete the form by filling in the following fields:
  - App name: Provide a name for your app.
  - App ID: The system will generate one ID based on the name, which you can customize if needed.
  - **App reporting time zone:** Specify a reporting time zone for your app. This time zone is used by the preset dashboard to calculate daily metrics.
  - **Description:** Provide a description for your app.
  - Android package name: Provide a package name if your app has an Android client.
  - App Bundle ID: Provide the bundle ID if your app has an iOS client.
- 5. Choose **Register App & Generate SDK Instruction**, and wait for the registration to be completed.
- 6. You should now see tabs for SDK integration for different platforms. Choose the relevant tab to view detailed instructions on adding the SDK to your application. Follow the provided steps to integrate the SDK. For certain platforms, you can choose the **Download the config json file** button to obtain the configuration file.

The pipeline update with the newly added application takes approximately 3 to 5 minutes. After the pipeline status returns to **Active**, it is ready to receive data from your application.
# Pipeline maintenance

This solution provides three features to help you manage and operate the data pipeline after it gets created.

## **Monitoring and Alarms**

The solution collects metrics from each resource in the data pipeline and creates monitoring dashboards in CloudWatch, which provides you a comprehensive view into the pipeline status. It also provides a set of alarms that will notify project owner if anything goes abnormal.

Following are steps to view monitoring dashboards and alarms.

## **Monitoring dashboards**

To view monitoring dashboard for a data pipeline, follows below steps:

- 1. Go to project detail page.
- 2. Choose project id or **View Details**, which will direct to the pipeline detail page.
- 3. Select the "Monitoring" tab.
- 4. In the tab, choose **View in CloudWatch**, which will direct you to the monitoring dashboard.

## Alarms

To view alarms for a data pipeline, follows below steps:

- 1. Go to project detail page.
- 2. Choose project id or **View Details**, which will direct to the pipeline detail page.
- 3. Select the "Alarms" tab.
- 4. In the tab, you can view all the alarms. You can also choose **View in CloudWatch**, which will direct you to CloudWatch alarm pages to view alarm details.
- 5. You can also enable or disable an alarm by selecting the alarm then choosing **Enable** or **Disable**.

## **Pipeline modification**

You are able to modify some configuration the data pipeline after it created, follow below steps to update a pipeline.

- 1. Go to project detail page.
- 2. Choose project id or **View Details**, which will direct to the pipeline detail page.
- 3. In the project details page, choose **Edit**, which will bring you to the pipeline creation wizard page. Note that some configuration are in disable mode, which means they cannot be updated after creation.
- 4. If needed, update those configuration options which are editable.
- 5. After editing the configuration, choose **Next** until you reach last page, and choose **Save**.

You will see pipeline is in Updating status.

## **Pipeline upgrade**

For detailed procedure, see <u>upgrade the solution</u>.

# **SDK** manual

Clickstream Analytics on AWS provides purpose-built software development kits (SDKs), which can make it easier for you to report events to the data pipeline created in the solution. Currently, the solution supports the following platforms:

- Android
- <u>Swift</u>
- Web
- Flutter
- ReactNative SDK

In addition, HTTP API is also provided to collect clickstream data from other platforms, such as server, through HTTP request.

# Key features and benefits

- Automatic data collection. Clickstream SDKs provide built-in capabilities to automatically collect common events, such as screen view, session, and user engagement, so that you only need to focus on recording business-specific events.
- **Ease of use.** Clickstream SDKs provide multiple APIs and configuration options to simplify the event reporting and attribute setting process.
- **Cross-platform analytics.** Clickstream SDKs are consistent in event data structure, attribute validation rules, and event sending mechanism, so that data can be normalized in the same structure for cross-platform analytics.

#### 1 Note

All Clickstream SDKs are open source under Apache 2.0 License in <u>Github</u>. You can customize the SDKs if needed. All contributions are welcome.

# **Android SDK**

## Introduction

Clickstream Android SDK can help you easily collect in-app click stream data from Android devices to your AWS environments through the data pipeline provisioned by this solution.

The SDK is based on the Amplify for Android SDK Core Library and developed according to the Amplify Android SDK plug-in specification. In addition, the SDK provides features that automatically collect common user events and attributes (for example, screen view and first open) to accelerate data collection for users.

## **Platform support**

Clickstream Android SDK supports Android 4.1 (API level 16) and later.

## **Integrate the SDK**

## 1 Include the SDK

Add the Clickstream SDK dependency to your app module's build.gradle file. For example,

```
dependencies {
    implementation 'software.aws.solution:clickstream:0.13.0'
}
```

If needed, you can synchronize your project with the latest version.

## 2 Configure parameters

Find the res directory under your project/app/src/main, and manually create a raw folder in the res directory.

Project -	$\odot$	€	
🗡 🏣 demo-app [DemoApplication] ~/workspace/demo/demo-app			
> 🖿 .idea			
Y bay app			
✓ ■ src			
> 🕞 android Test			
Y 📑 main			
> 🖿 java			
🗸 📭 res			
> 🖿 drawable			
> 🖿 layout			
Y 🖿 raw			
🐻 amplifyconfiguration.json			
> 🖿 values			
> 🖿 xml			
📇 AndroidManifest.xml			

Download your amplifyconfiguration.json file from your clickstream control plane, and paste it to the raw folder. The JSON file is like:

```
{
   "analytics": {
    "plugins": {
        "awsClickstreamPlugin": {
            "appId": "appId",
            "endpoint": "https://example.com/collect",
            "isCompressEvents": true,
            "autoFlushEventsInterval": 10000,
            "isTrackAppExceptionEvents": false
        }
    }
}
```

In the file, your appId and endpoint are already set up. The explanation for each property is as follows:

- appld (Required): the app id of your project in web console.
- endpoint (Required): the endpoint url you will upload the event to AWS server.
- isCompressEvents: whether to compress event content when uploading events, and the default value is true
- autoFlushEventsInterval: event sending interval, and the default value is 10s
- isTrackAppExceptionEvents: whether auto track exception event in app, and the default value is false

## **3 Initialize the SDK**

It is recommended that you initialize the SDK in your application's onCreate() method.

#### Note

The initialization code needs to run in the main thread.

```
import software.aws.solution.clickstream.ClickstreamAnalytics;
public void onCreate() {
    super.onCreate();
    try{
        ClickstreamAnalytics.init(getApplicationContext());
        Log.i("MyApp", "Initialized ClickstreamAnalytics");
    } catch (AmplifyException error){
        Log.e("MyApp", "Could not initialize ClickstreamAnalytics", error);
    }
}
```

#### 4 Start using

#### **Record event**

Add the following code where you need to report an event.

```
import software.aws.solution.clickstream.ClickstreamAnalytics;
import software.aws.solution.clickstream.ClickstreamEvent;
// for record an event with custom attributes
ClickstreamEvent event = ClickstreamEvent.builder()
    .name("button_click")
    .add("category", "shoes")
    .add("currency", "CNY")
    .add("value", 279.9)
    .build();
ClickstreamAnalytics.recordEvent(event);
// for record an event directly
```

ClickstreamAnalytics.recordEvent("button\_click");

#### Add global attribute

1. Add global attributes when initializing the SDK. The following example code shows how to add traffic source fields as global attributes when initializing the SDK.

```
import software.aws.solution.clickstream.ClickstreamAnalytics;
ClickstreamAttribute globalAttributes = ClickstreamAttribute.builder()
      .add(ClickstreamAnalytics.Attr.TRAFFIC_SOURCE_SOURCE, "amazon")
      .add(ClickstreamAnalytics.Attr.TRAFFIC_SOURCE_MEDIUM, "cpc")
      .add(ClickstreamAnalytics.Attr.TRAFFIC_SOURCE_CAMPAIGN, "summer_promotion")
      .add(ClickstreamAnalytics.Attr.TRAFFIC_SOURCE_CAMPAIGN_ID,
 "summer_promotion_01")
      .add(ClickstreamAnalytics.Attr.TRAFFIC_SOURCE_TERM, "running_shoes")
      .add(ClickstreamAnalytics.Attr.TRAFFIC_SOURCE_CONTENT, "banner_ad_1")
      .add(ClickstreamAnalytics.Attr.TRAFFIC_SOURCE_CLID, "amazon_ad_123")
      .add(ClickstreamAnalytics.Attr.TRAFFIC_SOURCE_CLID_PLATFORM, "amazon_ads")
      .add(ClickstreamAnalytics.Attr.APP_INSTALL_CHANNEL, "Amazon Store")
      .build();
ClickstreamConfiguration configuration = new ClickstreamConfiguration()
      .withAppId("your appId")
      .withEndpoint("http://example.com/collect")
      .withInitialGlobalAttributes(globalAttributes);
ClickstreamAnalytics.init(getApplicationContext(), configuration);
```

2. Add global attributes after initializing the SDK.

```
import software.aws.solution.clickstream.ClickstreamAnalytics;
import software.aws.solution.clickstream.ClickstreamAttribute;
ClickstreamAttribute globalAttribute = ClickstreamAttribute.builder()
    .add(ClickstreamAnalytics.Attr.APP_INSTALL_CHANNEL, "Amazon Store")
    .add("level", 5.1)
    .add("class", 6)
    .add("isOpenNotification", true)
    .build();
ClickstreamAnalytics.addGlobalAttributes(globalAttribute);
```

It is recommended to set global attributes when initializing the SDK. Global attributes will be included in all events that occur after it is set.

#### Delete global attribute

```
import software.aws.solution.clickstream.ClickstreamAnalytics;
ClickstreamAnalytics.deleteGlobalAttributes("level");
```

#### Login and logout

import software.aws.solution.clickstream.ClickstreamAnalytics;

```
// when user login success
ClickstreamAnalytics.setUserId("UserId");
```

// when user logout
ClickstreamAnalytics.setUserId(null);

#### Add user attribute

```
import software.aws.solution.clickstream.ClickstreamAnalytcs;
import software.aws.solution.clickstream.ClickstreamUserAttribute;
ClickstreamUserAttribute clickstreamUserAttribute = ClickstreamUserAttribute.builder()
    .add("_user_age", 21)
    .add("_user_name", "carl")
    .build();
ClickstreamAnalytics.addUserAttributes(clickstreamUserAttribute);
```

The currently logged-in user's attributes will be cached in disk. The next time the app launches, you don't need to set all of the user's attributes again. You can use the same API ClickstreamAnalytics.addUserAttributes() to update the the current user's attributes when they change.

#### A Important

If your application is already published and most users have already logged in, please manually set the user attributes once when integrating the Clickstream SDK for the first time. This ensures that subsequent events contain user attributes.

#### **Record event with items**

You can add the following code to log an event with an item.

```
import software.aws.solution.clickstream.ClickstreamAnalytcs;
import software.aws.solution.clickstream.ClickstreamItem;
ClickstreamItem item_book = ClickstreamItem.builder()
    .add(ClickstreamAnalytics.Item.ITEM_ID, "123")
    .add(ClickstreamAnalytics.Item.ITEM_NAME, "Nature")
    .add(ClickstreamAnalytics.Item.ITEM_CATEGORY, "book")
    .add(ClickstreamAnalytics.Item.PRICE, 99)
    .add("book_publisher", "Nature Research")
    .build();
ClickstreamEvent event = ClickstreamEvent.builder()
    .name("view_item")
    .add(ClickstreamAnalytics.Attr.VALUE, 99)
    .add(ClickstreamAnalytics.Attr.CURRENCY, "USD")
    .add("event_category", "recommended")
    .setItems(new ClickstreamItem[] {item_book})
    .build();
ClickstreamAnalytics.recordEvent(event);
```

For more information about logging more attribute in an item, please refer to Item attributes.

#### <u> Important</u>

Only pipelines from version 1.1.0 can handle items with custom attribute. ITEM\_ID is a required attribute. If this attribute is not set, the item will be discarded.

#### Record screen view events manually

By default, the SDK will automatically track the **preset \_screen\_view event** when Activity triggers **onResume**.

You can manually record screen view events whether automatic screen view tracking is enabled, add the following code to record a screen view event with two attributes.

- **SCREEN\_NAME:** Required. Your screen's name.
- **SCREEN\_UNIQUE\_ID:** Optional. Set the hashcode of your Fragment or View. If you do not set this attribute, the SDK will set a default value based on the current Activity's **hashCode**.

```
import software.aws.solution.clickstream.ClickstreamAnalytcs;
ClickstreamEvent event = ClickstreamEvent.builder()
    .name(ClickstreamAnalytics.Event.SCREEN_VIEW)
    .add(ClickstreamAnalytics.Attr.SCREEN_NAME, "HomeFragment")
    .add(ClickstreamAnalytics.Attr.SCREEN_UNIQUE_ID,
String.valueOf(HomeFragment.hashCode()))
    .build();
ClickstreamAnalytics.recordEvent(event);
```

#### Send event immediately

```
// for send event immediately.
ClickstreamAnalytics.flushEvent();
```

#### **Disable SDK**

You can disable the SDK if needed. After disabling the SDK, the SDK will not handle the logging and sending of any events. Of course you can enable the SDK when you need to continue logging events.

Please note that the disable and enable code needs to be run in the main thread.

```
import software.aws.solution.clickstream.ClickstreamAnalytics;
// disable SDK
ClickstreamAnalytics.disable();
// enable SDK
ClickstreamAnalytics.enable();
```

#### **Other configuration**

In addition to the required appld and endpoint, you can configure other information to get morecustomized usage when initializing the SDK:

```
import software.aws.solution.clickstream.ClickstreamAnalytics;
// config the SDK after initialize.
ClickstreamAnalytics.getClickStreamConfiguration()
    .withAppId("your appId")
    .withEndpoint("https://example.com/collect")
    .withAuthCookie("your authentication cookie")
    .withSendEventsInterval(10000)
    .withSendEventsInterval(10000)
    .withSessionTimeoutDuration(1800000)
    .withTrackScreenViewEvents(false)
    .withTrackUserEngagementEvents(false)
    .withTrackAppExceptionEvents(false)
    .withLogEvents(true)
    .withCustomDns(CustomOkhttpDns.getInstance())
    .withCompressEvents(true);
ClickstreamAnalytics.init(getApplicationContext(), configuration);
```

Here is an explanation of each method.

Method name	Parameter type	Required	Default value	Description
withAppId()	String	true	N/A	The app ID of your applicati on in the web console.
withEndpoint()	String	true	N/A	The endpoint path you will upload the event to Clickstream ingestion server.
withAuthC ookie()	String	false	N/A	Your auth cookie for AWS application load

Integrate the SDK

Method name	Parameter type	Required	Default value	Description
				balancer auth cookie.
withSendE ventsInterval()	long	false	1800000	Event sending interval in milliseconds.
withSessi onTimeout Duration()	long	false	5000	The duration of the session timeout in milliseconds.
withTrack ScreenVie wEvents()	boolean	false	true	Whether to auto-record screen view events.
withTrack UserEngag ementEvents()	boolean	false	true	Whether to auto-record user engagement events.
withTrack AppExcept ionEvents()	boolean	false	true	Whether to auto-record app exception events.
withLogEvents()	boolean	false	false	Whether to automatically print event JSON for debugging events.
withCusto mDns()	String	false	N/A	The method for setting your custom DNS.

Method name	Parameter type	Required	Default value	Description
withCompr essEvents()	boolean	false	true	Whether to compress event content by gzip when uploading events.

By default, we will use the configurations in **amplifyconfiguration.json** file. If you add a custom configuration, the added configuration items will override the default values.

You can also add all the configuration parameters you need in the init method without using the **amplifyconfiguration.json** file.

#### **Configuration update**

You can update the default configuration after initializing the SDK, below are the additional configuration options you can customize.

```
import software.aws.solution.clickstream.ClickstreamAnalytics;
// config the SDK after initialize.
ClickstreamAnalytics.getClickStreamConfiguration()
    .withAppId("your appId")
    .withEndpoint("https://example.com/collect")
    .withAuthCookie("your authentication cookie")
    .withTrackScreenViewEvents(false)
    .withTrackUserEngagementEvents(false)
    .withTrackAppExceptionEvents(false)
    .withLogEvents(true)
    .withCustomDns(CustomOkhttpDns.getInstance())
    .withCompressEvents(true);
```

#### **Debug events**

You can follow the steps below to view the event raw JSON and debug your events.

1. Enable the **withLogEvents** configuration when initializing the SDK.

import software.aws.solution.clickstream.ClickstreamAnalytics;

- 2. Integrate the SDK and launch your app by Android Studio, then open the **Logcat** window.
- 3. Input EventRecorder to the filter, and you will see the JSON content of all events recorded by Clickstream Android SDK.

#### **Configure custom DNS**

```
import software.aws.solution.clickstream.ClickstreamAnalytics;
// config custom DNS.
ClickstreamAnalytics.getClickStreamConfiguration()
        .withCustomDns(CustomOkhttpDns.getInstance());
```

If you want to use custom DNS for network request, you can create your CustomOkhttpDns which implementation okhttp3.Dns, then configure .withCustomDns(CustomOkhttpDns.getInstance()) to make it work. Here is an <u>example code</u>.

### Data format definition

#### Data types

Clickstream Android SDK supports the following data types:

Data type	Range	Example
int	-214748364 ~ 2147483647	12
long	-9223372036854775808 ~ 9223372036854775807	26854775808
double	4.9E-324 ~ 1.7976931 348623157E308	3.14
boolean	true, false	true

Data type	Range	Example
String	1024 characters maximum	"Clickstream"

#### Naming rules

- The event name and attribute name cannot start with a number, and only contain uppercase and lowercase letters, numbers, and underscores. In case of an invalid event name, it will throw IllegalArgumentException. In case of an invalid attribute name or user attribute name, it will discard the attribute and record error.
- 2. Do not use \_ as prefix in an event name or attribute name, because the \_ prefix is reserved for the solution.
- 3. The event name and attribute name are case sensitive, so Add\_to\_cart and add\_to\_cart will be recognized as two different event names.

#### **Event and attribute limitation**

To improve the efficiency of querying and analysis, we apply limitations to event data as follows:

ltem	Recommended	Maximum	Strategy	Error code
Event name invalid	N/A	N/A	discard event, print log and record _clickstr eam_error event	1001
Length of event name	less than 25 characters	50 characters	discard event, print log and record _clickstr eam_error event	1002
Length of event attribute name	less than 25 characters	50 characters	discard the attribute, print log and record	2001

Item	Recommended	Maximum	Strategy	Error code
			error in event attribute	
Attribute name invalid	N/A	N/A	discard the attribute, print log and record error in event attribute	2002
Length of event attribute value	less than 100 characters	1024 characters	discard the attribute, print log and record error in event attribute	2003
Event attribute per event	less than 50 attributes	500 event attributes	discard the attribute, print log and record error in event attribute	2004
User attribute number	less than 25 attributes	100 user attributes	discard the attribute , print log and record _click eam_error event	3001
Length of user attribute name	less than 25 characters	50 characters	discard the attribute , print log and record _click eam_error event	3002

ltem	Recommended	Maximum	Strategy	Error code
User attribute name invalid	N/A	N/A	discard the attribute , print log and record _click eam_error event	3003
Length of user attribute value	less than 50 characters	256 characters	discard the attribute , print log and record _click eam_error event	3004
ltem number in one event	under 50 items	100 items	discard the item, print log and record error in event attribute	4001
Length of item attribute value	under 100 characters	256 characters	discard the item, print log and record error in event attribute	4002
Custom item attribute number in one item	under 10 custom attributes	10 custom attributes	discard the item, print log and record error in event attribute	4003
Length of item attribute name	under 25 characters	50 characters	discard the item, print log and record error in event attribute	4004

Item	Recommended	Maximum	Strategy	Error code
Item attribute name invalid			discard the item, print log and record error in event attribute	4005

#### ▲ Important

- The character limits are the same for single-width character languages (for example, English) and double-width character languages (for example, Chinese).
- The limitation for event attribute per event involves both common attributes and preset attributes.
- If the attribute or user attribute with the same name is added more than twice, the latest value will apply.

#### **Preset events**

#### Automatically collected events

Event name	Triggered	Event attributes
_first_open	when the user launches an app the first time after installation	N/A
_session_start	when a user first open the app or a user returns to the app after 30 minutes of inactivity period	_session_id _session_start_timestamp
_screen_view	when a new screen opens	_screen_name _screen_id _screen_unique_id

Event name	Triggered	Event attributes
		_previous_screen_name _previous_screen_id _previous_screen_unique_id _entrances _previous_timestamp _engagement_time_msec
_user_engagement	when a user navigates away from current screen and the screen is in focus for at least one second	_engagement_time_msec
_app_start	every time the app goes to visible	_is_first_time (when it is the first _app_start event after the application starts, the value is true)
_app_end	every time the app goes to invisible	N/A
_profile_set	<pre>when the addUserAt tributes( ) or setUserId() API is called</pre>	N/A
_app_exception	when the app crashes	_exception_message _exception_stack
_app_update	when the app is updated to a new version and launched again	_previous_app_version

Event name	Triggered	Event attributes
_os_update	when device operating system is updated to a new version	_previous_os_version
_clickstream_error	event_name is invalid or user attribute is invalid	_error_code _error_message

#### **Session definition**

In Clickstream Android SDK, we do not limit the total time of a session. As long as the time between the next entry of the app and the last exit time is within the allowable timeout period, the current session is considered to be continuous.

The **\_session\_start** event triggered when the app open for the first time, or the app was open to the foreground and the time between the last exit exceeded **session\_time\_out** period. The following are session-related attributes.

- \_session\_id: It is calculated by concatenating the last 8 characters of uniqueld and the current millisecond, for example: dc7a7a18-20230905-131926703.
- \_session\_duration: We calculate the \_session\_duration by minus the current event create timestamp and the session's \_session\_start\_timestamp. This attribute will be added in every event during the session.
- \_session\_number: The auto increment number of session in current device, and the initial value is 1.
- **Session timeout duration:** By default, it is 30 minutes, which can be customized through the configuraton update API.

#### Screen view definition

In Clickstream Android SDK, we define the \_screen\_view as an event that records a user's browsing path of screen. When a screen transition started, the \_screen\_view event will be recorded if any of the following conditions is met:

- No screen was previously set.
- The new screen name differs from the previous screen title.

- The new screen id differs from the previous screen id.
- The new screen unique id differs from the previous screen unique id.

This event listens for Activity's onResume lifecycle method to judgment the screen transition. In order to track screen browsing path, we use \_previous\_screen\_name , \_previous\_screen\_id and \_previous\_screen\_unique\_id to link the previous screen. In addition, there are some other attributes in screen view event.

- \_screen\_unique\_id: We calculate the screen unique id by getting the current screen's hashcode, for example: "126861252".
- \_entrances: The first screen view event in a session is 1, others is 0.
- \_previous\_timestamp: The timestamp of the previous \_screen\_view event.
- \_engagement\_time\_msec: The previous page last engagement milliseconds.

When the app goes to the background for more than 30 minutes and then is opened again, a new session will be generated, the previous screen information will be cleared, and a new screen view event will be sent.

#### User engagement definition

In Clickstream Android SDK, we define the user\_engagement as an event that records the screen browsing time, and we only send this event when user leave the screen and the screen has focus for at least one second.

We define that users leave the screen in the following situations.

- When the user navigates to another screen.
- The user moves the app screen to the background.
- The user exit the app, or kill the process of app.

**engagement\_time\_msec**: We calculate the milliseconds from when a screen is visible to when the user leave the screen.

#### **Event attributes**

#### Sample event structure

{

```
"event_type": "add_to_cart",
"event_id": "460daa08-0717-4385-8f2e-acb5bd019ee7",
"timestamp": 1667877566697,
"device_id": "f24bec657ea8eff7",
"platform": "Android",
"os_version": "10",
"make": "Samsung",
"brand": "Samsung",
"model": "TAS-AN00",
"locale": "zh_CN_#Hans",
"carrier": "CDMA",
"network_type": "Mobile",
"screen_height": 2259,
"screen_width": 1080,
"zone_offset": 28800000,
"system_language": "zh",
"country_code": "CN",
"sdk_version": "0.7.1",
"sdk_name": "aws-solution-clickstream-sdk",
"app_version": "1.0",
"app_package_name": "com.notepad.app",
"app_title": "Notepad",
"app_id": "notepad-4a929eb9",
"user": {
    "_user_id": {
        "value": "312121",
        "set_timestamp": 1667877566697
    },
    "_user_name": {
        "value": "carl",
        "set_timestamp": 1667877566697
    },
    "_user_first_touch_timestamp": {
        "value": 1667877267895,
        "set_timestamp": 1667877566697
    }
},
"attributes": {
    "event_category": "recommended",
    "currency": "CNY",
    "_session_id": "dc7a7a18-20221108-031926703",
    "_session_start_timestamp": 1667877566703,
```

```
"_session_duration": 391809,
"_session_number": 1,
"_screen_name": "ProductDetailActivity",
"_screen_unique_id": "126861252"
}
```

All user attributes will be stored in user object, and all custom and global attributes in attributes object.

#### **Common attribute**

Attribute name	Description	It is generated	It is used to or for
app_id	clickstream app id	generated when clickstream app create from solution control plane	identify the events for your apps
unique_id	the unique id for user	generated from UUID.rand omUUID(). toString() during the SDK first initialization. It will be changed after user relogin to another user who never login, and when user relogin to the previous user in same device. The unique_id will reset to the previous user's unique_id.	identity different users and associate the behavior of logging in and not logging in
device_id	the unique id for device	generated from Settings. System.ge	distinguish different devices

Attribute name	Description	It is generated	It is used to or for
		<pre>tString(c ontext.ge tContentR esolver() , Settings. Secure.AN DROID_ID) . If Android ID is null or "", we will use UUID instead.</pre>	
event_type	event name	set by developer or SDK	distinguish different event types
event_id	the unique id for event	<pre>generated from UUID.rand omUUID(). toString() when the event is created</pre>	distinguish each event
timestamp	event create timestamp	<pre>generated from System.cu rrentTime Millis() when the event is created</pre>	data analysis needs
platform	the platform name	for Android device, it is always "Android"	data analysis needs
os_version	the platform version code	generated from Build.VER SION.RELEASE	data analysis needs

Attribute name	Description	It is generated	It is used to or for
make	the manufacturer of the device	generated from Build.MAN UFACTURER	data analysis needs
brand	the brand of the device	generated from Build.BRAND	data analysis needs
model	the model of the device	generated from Build.MODEL	data analysis needs
carrier	the device network operator name	<pre>generated from Telephony Manager.g etNetwork OperatorN ame() , the default is "UNKNOWN"</pre>	data analysis needs
network_type	the current device network type	generated from android.n etConnect ivityMana ger , it can be "Mobile", "WIFI" or "UNKNOWN"	data analysis needs
screen_height	the absolute height of the available display size in pixels	<pre>generated from applicati onContext .resource s.display Metrics.h eightPixels</pre>	data analysis needs

Attribute name	Description	It is generated	It is used to or for
screen_width	the absolute width of the available display size in pixels	generated from applicati onContext .resource s.display Metrics.w idthPixels	data analysis needs
zone_offset	the device raw offset from GMT in milliseco nds	<pre>generated from java.util .Calendar .get(Cale ndar.ZONE _OFFSET)</pre>	data analysis needs
locale	the default locale (language, country and variant) for this device of the Java Virtual Machine	generated from java.util .Local.ge tDefault()	data analysis needs
system_language	the devie language code	<pre>generated from java.util .Local.ge tLanguage() , and its default is value "UNKNOWN"</pre>	data analysis needs
country_code	country/region code for this device	<pre>generated from java.util .Local.ge tCountry() and its default value is "UNKNOWN"</pre>	data analysis needs

Attribute name	Description	It is generated	It is used to or for
sdk_version	clickstream SDK version	generated from BuildConf ig.VERSIO N_NAME	data analysis needs
sdk_name	clickstream SDK name	it is always "aws-solu tion-clickstream-sdk"	data analysis needs
app_version	the app version name of user's app	<pre>generated from android.c ontent.pm .PackageI nfo.versi onName , and its default value is "UNKNOWN"</pre>	data analysis needs
app_package_name	the app package name of user's app	<pre>generated from android.c ontent.pm .PackageI nfo.packa geName , and its default value is "UNKNOWN"</pre>	data analysis needs
app_title	the display name of user's app	<pre>generated from android.c ontent.pm .getAppli cationLab el(appInfo)</pre>	data analysis needs

## User attributes

Attribute name	Description
_user_id	Reserved for user id that is assigned by app
_user_ltv_revenue	Reserved for user lifetime value
_user_ltv_currency	Reserved for user lifetime value currency
_user_first_touch_timestam	The time (in microseconds) when the user first opened the app or visited the site, and it is included in every event in user object

### **Event attributes**

Attribute name	Data type	Auto track	Description
_traffic_source_so urce	String	false	Reserved for traffic source source. Name of the network source that acquired the user when the event were reported. Example: Google, Facebook, Bing, Baidu.
_traffic_source_me dium	String	false	Reserved for traffic medium. Use this attribute to store the medium that acquired user when events were logged.
_traffic_source_ca mpaign	String	false	Reserved for traffic source campaign. Use this attribute to store the campaign of your traffic source.

Integrate the SDK

Attribute name	Data type	Auto track	Description
			Example: summer_sa le, holiday_specials
_traffic_source_ca mpaign_id	String	false	Reserved for traffic source campaign id. Use this attribute to store the campaign id of your traffic source. Example: campaign_ 1, campaign_2.
_traffic_source_term	String	false	Reserved for traffic source term. Use this attribute to store the term of your traffic source. Example: running_s hoes, fitness_tracker
_traffic_source_co ntent	String	false	Reserved for traffic source content. Use this attribute to store the content of your traffic source. Example: banner_ad _1, text_ad_2
_traffic_source_clid	String	false	Reserved for traffic source clid. Use this attribute to store the clid of your traffic source. Example: amazon_ad_123, google ad 456

Attribute name	Data type	Auto track	Description
_traffic_source_cl id_platform	String	false	Reserved for traffic source clid platform. Use this attribute to store the clid platform of your traffic source. Example: amazon_ad s, google_ads
_app_install_channel	String	false	Reserved for install source, it is the channel for app was downloaded.
_traffic_source_name	String	false	Reserved for traffic name. Use this attribute to store the marketing campaign that acquired user when events were logged.
_session_id	String	true	Added in all events.
_session_start_tim estamp	long	true	Added in all events.
_session_duration	long	true	Added in all events.
_session_number	int	true	Added in all events.
_screen_name	String	true	Added in all events.
_screen_unique_id	String	true	Added in all events.

### Item attributes

Attribute name	Data type	Auto track	Description
id	String	False	The ID of the item
name	String	False	The name of the item
brand	String	False	The brand of the item
currency	String	False	The currency of the item
price	String	False	The price of the item
quantity	String	False	The quantity of the item
creative_name	String	False	The creative name of the item
creative_slot	String	False	The creative slot of the item
location_id	String	False	The location id of the item
category	String	False	The category of the item
category2	String	False	The category2 of the item
category3	String	False	The category3 of the item
category4	String	False	The category4 of the item
category5	String	False	The category5 of the item

You can use the above preset item attributes, of course, you can also add custom attributes to an item. In addition to the preset attributes, an item can add up to 10 custom attributes.

#### Change log

GitHub change log.

Sample project

Sample Android Project for SDK integration.

Reference link

Source code

Project issues

# Swift SDK

## Introduction

Clickstream Swift SDK can help you easily collect in-app click stream data from iOS devices to your AWS environments through the data pipeline provisioned by this solution.

The SDK is based on the Amplify for Swift Core Library and developed according to the Amplify Swift SDK plug-in specification. In addition, the SDK is equipped with features that automatically collect common user events and attributes (for example, screen view, first open) to simplify data collection for users.

## **Platform Support**

Clickstream Swift SDK supports iOS 13+.

Clickstream Swift SDK requires Xcode 13.4 or higher to build.

## **Integrate the SDK**

## 1 Add Package

The solution uses Swift Package Manager to distribute Clickstream Swift SDK. Open your project in Xcode and select **File > Add Packages**.

Ś	Xcode	File	Edit	View	Find	Navigate	Edito	r Product
		New					>	
		Add F	iles to	"SwiftDe	emoApp	" \	٤A	
		Add P	ackage	es				

1. Copy the Clickstream Swift SDK GitHub repository URL and paste it into the search bar.

```
https://github.com/awslabs/clickstream-swift
```

- 2. Check the rules for the version of the SDK that you want Swift Package Manager to install, it is recommended to choose **Up to Next Major Version**, then click **Add Package**.
- 3. Keep the Clickstream product checked as default.
- 4. Choose Add Package again to finish the package installation.

	Searching All Source	ces	C	Q https://github.com/awslabs/clickstream-swift			
All Sources 1						<	
Collections	clickstream	n-swift	clickstream-swift Deper	ndency Rule Up to Next Minor Ver	sion ≎	<b>githu</b> 0.4.1 < 0.5.	b.com/awslabs/clickstream-swift.g
		Choose Package Product	Icts for clickstream-swift Kind Add to Target				
		🗹 Clickstream	Library SwiftDemoApp	٥			
				Cancel Add Package			
				Cancel Add Package			

### 2 Parameter configuration

Download your amplifyconfiguration.json file from your Clickstream solution control plane. Copy and paste it to your project root folder:

	П	Q	À	$\diamond$	<b>R</b>			
✓ ▲ SwiftDemoApp ✓ ■ SwiftDemoApp								
<pre>{••} amplifyconfiguration</pre>								
🌙 AppDelegate								
🌙 SceneDelegate								
🌙 ViewController								
🔀 Main								
🔄 Assets								
🔀 LaunchScreen								
🖽 Info								

#### The JSON file will be as follows:

```
{
   "analytics": {
    "plugins": {
        "awsClickstreamPlugin ": {
            "appId": "appId",
            "endpoint": "https://example.com/collect",
            "isCompressEvents": true,
            "autoFlushEventsInterval": 10000,
            "isTrackAppExceptionEvents": false
        }
    }
}
```

In the file, your appId and endpoint are already configured. The explanation for each property is as follows:

- **appId (Required):** the app id of your project in web console.
- endpoint (Required): the endpoint url you will upload the event to AWS server.
- **isCompressEvents:** whether to compress event content when uploading events, and the default value is true.
- autoFlushEventsInterval: event sending interval, and the default value is 10s.
- isTrackAppExceptionEvents: whether auto track exception event in app, and the default value is false .

## **3 Initialize the SDK**

Once you have configured the parameters, you need to initialize it in AppDelegate's didFinishLaunchingWithOptions lifecycle method to use the SDK.

#### Swift

```
import Clickstream
...
func application(_ application: UIApplication, didFinishLaunchingWithOptions
launchOptions: [UIApplication.LaunchOptionsKey: Any]?) -> Bool {
    // Override point for customization after application launch.
    do {
        try ClickstreamAnalytics.initSDK()
    } catch {
        assertionFailure("Fail to initialize ClickstreamAnalytics: \(error)")
    }
    return true
}
```

### **Objective-C**

```
@import Clickstream;
- (BOOL)application:(UIApplication *)application didFinishLaunchingWithOptions:
(NSDictionary *)launchOptions {
    NSError *error = nil;
    [ClickstreamObjc initSDKAndReturnError:&error];
    if (error) {
        NSLog(@"Fail to initialize ClickstreamAnalytics: %@",
    error.localizedDescription);
    }
    return YES;
}
```

#### SwfitUI configuration

If your project is developed with SwiftUI, you need to create an application delegate and attach it to your App through UIApplicationDelegateAdaptor.

```
@main
struct YourApp: App {
```

```
@UIApplicationDelegateAdaptor(AppDelegate.self) var appDelegate
var body: some Scene {
    WindowGroup {
        YourView()
      }
   }
}
```

Clickstream Swift SDK depends on method swizzling to automatically record screen views. SwiftUI apps must record screen view events manually, and disable automatic tracking of screen view events by setting configuration.isTrackScreenViewEvents(false) when the SDK is initialized.

### 5 Start using

#### **Record event**

Add the following code where you need to report an event.

#### Swift

```
import Clickstream
// for record an event with custom attributes
let attributes: ClickstreamAttribute = [
    "category": "shoes",
    "currency": "CNY",
    "value": 279.9
]
ClickstreamAnalytics.recordEvent("button_click", attributes)
// for record an event directly
ClickstreamAnalytics.recordEvent("button_click")
```

#### **Objective-C**

```
@import Clickstream;
// for record an event with custom attributes
NSDictionary *attributes =@{
    @"category": @"shoes",
    @"currency": @"CNY",
```
```
@"value": @12.34
};
[ClickstreamObjc recordEvent:@"button_click" :attributes];
```

#### Add global attribute

1. Add global attributes when initializing the SDK.

The following example code shows how to add traffic source fields as global attributes when initializing the SDK.

#### Swift

```
import Clickstream
let configuration = ClickstreamConfiguration()
    .withAppId("your appId")
    .withEndpoint("https://example.com/collect")
    .withInitialGlobalAttributes([
        ClickstreamAnalytics.Attr.TRAFFIC_SOURCE_SOURCE: "amazon",
        ClickstreamAnalytics.Attr.TRAFFIC_SOURCE_MEDIUM: "cpc",
        ClickstreamAnalytics.Attr.TRAFFIC_SOURCE_CAMPAIGN: "summer_promotion",
        ClickstreamAnalytics.Attr.TRAFFIC_SOURCE_CAMPAIGN_ID: "summer_promotion_01",
        ClickstreamAnalytics.Attr.TRAFFIC_SOURCE_TERM: "running_shoes",
        ClickstreamAnalytics.Attr.TRAFFIC_SOURCE_CONTENT: "banner_ad_1",
        ClickstreamAnalytics.Attr.TRAFFIC_SOURCE_CLID: "amazon_ad_123",
        ClickstreamAnalytics.Attr.TRAFFIC_SOURCE_CLID_PLATFORM: "amazon_ads",
        ClickstreamAnalytics.Attr.APP_INSTALL_CHANNEL: "App Store"
])
try ClickstreamAnalytics.initSDK(configuration)
```

#### **Objective-C**

```
@import Clickstream;
NSDictionary *globalAttributes = @{
   Attr.TRAFFIC_SOURCE_SOURCE: @"amazon",
   Attr.TRAFFIC_SOURCE_MEDIUM: @"cpc",
   Attr.TRAFFIC_SOURCE_CAMPAIGN: @"summer_promotion",
   Attr.TRAFFIC_SOURCE_CAMPAIGN_ID: @"summer_promotion_01",
   Attr.TRAFFIC_SOURCE_TERM: @"running_shoes",
   Attr.TRAFFIC_SOURCE_CONTENT: @"banner_ad_1",
```

```
Attr.TRAFFIC_SOURCE_CLID: @"amazon_ad_123",
Attr.TRAFFIC_SOURCE_CLID_PLATFORM: @"amazon_ads",
Attr.APP_INSTALL_CHANNEL: @"App Store",
};
ClickstreamConfiguration *configuration = [[[[ClickstreamConfiguration alloc] init]
withAppId:@"your appId"]
withEndpoint:@"https://example.com/collect"]
withInitialGlobalAttributesObjc:globalAttributes];
[ClickstreamObjc initSDK:configuration error: &error];
```

2. Add global attributes after initializing the SDK.

#### Swift

```
import Clickstream
let globalAttribute: ClickstreamAttribute = [
    ClickstreamAnalytics.Attr.APP_INSTALL_CHANNEL: "App Store",
    "class": 6,
    "level": 5.1,
    "isOpenNotification": true,
]
ClickstreamAnalytics.addGlobalAttributes(globalAttribute)
// for delete an global attribute
ClickstreamAnalytics.deleteGlobalAttributes("level")
```

## **Objective-C**

```
@import Clickstream;
NSDictionary *attributes =@{
    Attr.APP_INSTALL_CHANNEL: @"App Store",
    @"class": @6,
    @"level": @5.1,
    @"isOpenNotification": @YES
};
[ClickstreamObjc addGlobalAttributes :attributes];
// for delete an global attribute
[ClickstreamObjc deleteGlobalAttributes: @[@"level"]];
```

It is recommended to set global attributes when initializing the SDK, global attributes will be included in all events that occur after it is set.

## Login and logout

#### Swift

import Clickstream

```
// when user login usccess.
ClickstreamAnalytics.setUserId("userId")
```

// when user logout
ClickstreamAnalytics.setUserId(nil)

## **Objective-C**

```
@import Clickstream;
```

```
// when user login usccess.
[ClickstreamObjc setUserId:@"userId"];
```

```
// when user logout
[ClickstreamObjc setUserId:NULL];
```

## Add user attribute

### Swift

```
import Clickstream
let userAttributes : ClickstreamAttribute=[
    "_user_age": 21,
    "_user_name": "carl"
]
ClickstreamAnalytics.addUserAttributes(userAttributes)
```

## **Objective-C**

@import Clickstream;

```
NSDictionary *userAttributes =@{
```

```
@"_user_age": @21,
    @"user_name": @"carl"
};
[ClickstreamObjc addUserAttributes:userAttributes];
;
```

Current login user's attributes will be cached in disk, so the next time app launch you don't need to set all user's attribute again, of course you can use the same API ClickstreamAnalytics.addUserAttributes() to update the current user's attribute when it changes.

## <u> Important</u>

If your application is already published and most users have already logged in, please manually set the user attributes once when integrate the Clickstream SDK for the first time to ensure that subsequent events contains user attributes.

### **Record event with items**

You can add the following code to log an event with an item.

#### Swift

```
import Clickstream
let attributes: ClickstreamAttribute = [
    ClickstreamAnalytics.Item.ITEM_ID: "123",
    ClickstreamAnalytics.Item.CURRENCY: "USD",
    "event_category": "recommended"
]
let item_book: ClickstreamAttribute = [
    ClickstreamAnalytics.Item.ITEM_ID: 123,
    ClickstreamAnalytics.Item.ITEM_ID: 123,
    ClickstreamAnalytics.Item.ITEM_CATEGORY: "book",
    ClickstreamAnalytics.Item.PRICE: 99.9,
    "book_publisher": "Nature Research"
]
ClickstreamAnalytics.recordEvent("view_item", attributes, [item_book])
```

### **Objective-C**

```
@import Clickstream;
NSDictionary *attributes = @{
    Attr.VALUE: @99.9,
    Attr.CURRENCY: @"USD",
    "event_category": @"recommended"
};
NSDictionary *item_book = @{
    ClickstreamItemKey.ITEM_ID: @123,
    ClickstreamItemKey.ITEM_ID: @123,
    ClickstreamItemKey.ITEM_CATEGORY: @"Nature",
    ClickstreamItemKey.ITEM_CATEGORY: @"book",
    ClickstreamItemKey.PRICE: @99.9,
    "book_publisher": @"Nature Research"
};
[ClickstreamObjc recordEvent:@"view_item" :attributes, @[item_book]];
```

For more information about logging more attributes in an item, refer to item attributes.

#### <u> Important</u>

Only pipelines from version 1.1.0 can handle items with custom attribute. **ITEM\_ID** is required attribute, if not set the item will be discarded.

#### **Record screen view events manually**

By default, SDK will automatically track the preset \_screen\_view event when ViewController triggers viewDidAppear.

You can manually record screen view events whether automatic screen view tracking is enabled, add the following code to record a screen view event with two attributes.

- **SCREEN\_NAME:** Required. Your screen's name.
- SCREEN\_UNIQUE\_ID: Optional. Set the unique value of your ViewController or UIView. If you do not set, SDK will set a default value based on the current ViewController's hashValue.

#### Swift

import Clickstream

```
ClickstreamAnalytics.recordEvent(ClickstreamAnalytics.EventName.SCREEN_VIEW, [
        ClickstreamAnalytics.Attr.SCREEN_NAME: "HomeView",
        ClickstreamAnalytics.Attr.SCREEN_UNIQUE_ID: "your screen uniqueId"
])
```

## **Objective-C**

```
@import Clickstream;
NSDictionary *attributes = @{
    Attr.SCREEN_NAME: @"HomeView",
    Attr.SCREEN_UNIQUE_ID: @"your screen uniqueId"
};
```

#### Send event immediately

#### Swift

```
import Clickstream
// for send event immediately. ClickstreamAnalytics.flushEvents()
```

## **Objective-C**

```
@import Clickstream;
// for send event immediately.
[ClickstreamObjc flushEvents];
```

#### **Disable SDK**

You can disable the SDK if needed. After disabling the SDK, the SDK will not handle the logging and sending of any events. Of course you can enable the SDK when you need to continue logging events.

#### Swift

```
import Clickstream
// disable SDK ClickstreamAnalytics.disable()
// enable SDK
ClickstreamAnalytics.enable()
```

## **Objective-C**

@import Clickstream;
// disable SDK
[ClickstreamObjc disable];

```
// enable SDK
[ClickstreamObjc enable];
```

## **Other configurations**

In addition to the required appld and endpoint, you can configure other information to get more customized usage when initializing the SDK:

## Swift

```
import Clickstream
let configuration = ClickstreamConfiguration()
   .withAppId("your appId")
   .withEndpoint("https://example.com/collect")
   .withLogEvents(true)
   .withCompressEvents(true)
   .withSendEventInterval(10000)
   .withSessionTimeoutDuration(1800000)
   .withSessionTimeoutDuration(1800000)
   .withTrackScreenViewEvents(true)
   .withTrackUserEngagementEvents(true)
   .withTrackUserEngagementEvents(true)
   .withTrackAppExceptionEvents(true)
   .withTrackAppExceptionEvents(true)
   .withAuthCookie("your authentication cookie")
   .withInitialGlobalAttributes([ClickstreamAnalytics.Attr.TRAFFIC_SOURCE_SOURCE:
   "amazon"])
try ClickstreamAnalytics.initSDK(configuration)
```

## **Objective-C**

withLogEvents:TRUE]	
withCompressEvents:TRUE]	
<pre>withSendEventInterval: 10000]</pre>	
withSessionTimeoutDuration: 1800000]	
withTrackScreenViewEvents:TRUE]	
withTrackUserEngagementEvents:TRUE]	
withTrackAppExceptionEvents:TRUE]	
withAuthCookie: @"your auth cookie"]	
withInitialGlobalAttributesObjc:@{Attr.TRAFFIC_SOURCE_SOURCE: @"amazon"}];	
[ClickstreamObjc initSDK:configuration error: &error];	

# Here is an explanation of each option:

Method name	Parameter type	Required	Default value	Description
withAppId()	String	true		The app ID of your applicati on in the web console.
withEndpoint()	String	true		The endpoint path where you will upload the event to the Clickstream ingestion server.
withLogEvents()	Bool	false	false	Whether to automatic ally print an event JSON for <u>debugging</u> <u>events</u> .
withCompr essEvents()	Bool	false	true	Whether to compress event content by gzip when uploading events.

Clickstream Analytics on AWS

Implementation Guide

Method name	Parameter type	Required	Default value	Description
withSendE ventsInterval()	Int	false	10,000	Event sending interval in milliseconds.
withSessi onTimeout Duration()	Int64	false	1,800,000	The duration of the session timeout in milliseconds.
withTrack ScreenVie wEvents()	Bool	false	true	Whether to auto-record screen view events.
withTrack UserEngag ementEvents()	Bool	false	true	Whether to auto-record user engagement events.
withTrack AppExcept ionEvents()	Bool	false	true	Whether to auto-record app exception events.
withAuthC ookie()	String	false		Your auth cookie for AWS application load balancer auth cookie.

## **Configuration update**

After initializing the SDK, you can use the following code to customize the configuration of the SDK.

## Swift

```
import Clickstream
// config the sdk after initialize.
do {
    var configuration = try ClickstreamAnalytics.getClickstreamConfiguration()
    configuration.withAppId("your appId")
        .withEndpoint("https://example.com/collect")
        .withLogEvents(true)
        .withLogEvents(true)
        .withCompressEvents(true)
        .withTrackAppExceptionEvents(true)
        .withTrackScreenViewEvents(true)
        .withTrackUserEngagementEvents(true)
        .withAuthCookie("your authentication cookie")
} catch {
    print("Failed to config ClickstreamAnalytics: \(error)")
}
```

### **Objective-C**

```
@import Clickstream;
// config the sdk after initialize.
ClickstreamConfiguration *configuration = [ClickstreamObjc
getClickstreamConfigurationAndReturnError:&error];
configuration = [[[[[[configuration withAppId:@"your appId"]
withEndpoint:@"https://example.com/collect"]
withEndpoint:@"https://example.com/collect"]
withLogEvents:TRUE]
withCompressEvents:TRUE]
withTrackScreenViewEvents:TRUE]
withTrackUserEngagementEvents:TRUE];
```

### **Debug events**

You can follow the steps below to view the event raw JSON and debug your events.

- 1. Set the isLogEvents option when with true in debug mode.
- 2. Integrate the SDK and launch your app by Xcode, then open the log panel.
- 3. Input **EventRecorder** to the filter, and you will see the JSON content of all events recorded by Clickstream Swift SDK.

# Data format definition

# Data type

Clickstream Swift SDK supports the following data types:

Data type	Range	Example
Int	-214748364 ~ 2147483647	12
Int64	-9223372036854775808 ~ 9223372036854775807	26854775808
Double	-2.22E-308 ~ 1.79E+308	3.14
Boolean	true, false	true
String	1024 characters maximum	"Clickstream"

## Naming rules

- The event name and attribute name cannot start with a number, and only contain uppercase and lowercase letters, numbers, and underscores. In case of an invalid event name, it will throw precondition failure, In case of an invalid attribute name or user attribute name, it will discard the attribute and record error.
- 2. Do not use \_ as prefix in an event name or attribute name, because the \_ prefix is reserved for the solution.
- 3. The event name and attribute name are case sensitive, so Add\_to\_cart and add\_to\_cart will be recognized as two different event names.

# Event and attribute limitation

To improve the efficiency of querying and analysis, we apply limitations to event data as follows:

ltem	Recommended	Maximum (hard limit)	Strategy	Error code
Event name invalid	N/A	N/A	discard event, print log and record _clickstr eam_error event	1001
Length of event name	less than 25 characters	50 characters	discard event, print log and record _clickstr eam_error event	1002
Length of event attribute name	less than 25 characters	50 characters	discard the attribute, print log and record error in event attribute	2001
Attribute name invalid	N/A	N/A	discard the attribute, print log and record error in event attribute	2002
Length of event attribute value	less than 100 characters	1024 characters	discard the attribute, print log and record error in event attribute	2003
Event attribute per event	less than 50 attributes	500 event attributes	discard the attribute, print log and record	2004

ltem	Recommended	Maximum (hard limit)	Strategy	Error code
			error in event attribute	
User attribute number	less than 25 attribtues	100 user attributes	discard event, print log and record _clickstr eam_error event	3001
Length of user attribute name	less than 25 characters	50 characters	discard event, print log and record _clickstr eam_error event	3002
User attribute name invalid	N/A	N/A	discard event, print log and record _clickstr eam_error event	3003
Length of user attribute value	less than 50 characters	256 characters	discard event, print log and record _clickstr eam_error event	3004
Item number in one event	less than 50 items	100 items	discard the item, print log and record error in event attribute	4001

ltem	Recommended	Maximum (hard limit)	Strategy	Error code
Length of item attribute value	less than 100 characters	256 characters	discard the item, print log and record error in event attribute	4002
Custom item attribute number in one item	less than 10 custom attribute s	10 custom attributes	discard the item, print log and record error in event attribute	4003
Length of item attribute name	less than 25 characters	50 characters	discard the item, print log and record error in event attribute	4004
Item attribute name invalid	N/A	N/A	discard the item, print log and record error in event attribute	4005

#### **Rules:**

- The character limits are the same for single-width character languages (for example, English) and double-width character languages (for example, Chinese).
- The limitation of event attribute per event involves both common attributes and preset attributes.
- If the attribute or user attribute with the same name is added more than twice, the latest value will apply.
- All errors that exceed the limit will be recorded <u>\_error\_code</u> and <u>\_error\_message</u> in the event attributes.

# **Preset events**

# Automatically collected events

Event name	Triggered	Event attributes
_first_open	when the user launches an app the first time after installation	N/A
_session_start	when a user first opens the app or a user returns to the app after 30 minutes of inactivity period	_session_id _session_start_timestamp
_screen_view	when a new screen opens	_screen_name
		_screen_id
		_screen_unique_id
		_previous_screen_name
		_previous_screen_id
		_previous_screen_unique_id
		_entrances
		_previous_timestamp
		_engagement_time_msec
_user_engagement	when user navigates away from current screen and the screen is in focus for at least one second	_engagement_time_msece
_app_start	every time the app goes to visible	_is_first_time (when it is the first _app_start event after

Event name	Triggered	Event attributes
		the application starts, the value is true)
_app_end	every time the app goes to invisible	
_profile_set	<pre>when the addUserAt tributes( ) or setUserId() API is called</pre>	
_app_exception	when the app crashes	_exception_message _exception_stack
_app_update	when the app is updated to a new version and launched again	_previous_app_version
_os_update	when device operating system is updated to a new version	_previous_os_version
_clickstream_error	event_name is invalid or user attribute is invalid	_error_code _error_message

## **Session definition**

In Clickstream Swift SDK, we do not limit the total time of a session. As long as the time between the next entry of the app and the last exit time is within the allowable timeout period, the current session is considered to be continuous.

The **\_session\_start** event triggered when the app open for the first time, or the app was open to the foreground and the time between the last exit exceeded **session\_time\_out** period. The following are session-related attributes.

• \_session\_id: It is calculated by concatenating the last 8 characters of uniqueld and the current millisecond, for example: dc7a7a18-20230905-131926703.

- \_session\_duration: We calculate the \_session\_duration by minus the current event create timestamp and the session's \_session\_start\_timestamp. This attribute will be added in every event during the session.
- \_session\_number: The auto increment number of session in current device, and the initial value is 1.
- Session timeout duration: By default, it is 30 minutes, which can be customized through the configuration update API.

## **Screen view definition**

In Clickstream Swift SDK, we define the \_screen\_view as an event that records a user's browsing path of screen. When a screen transition started, the \_screen\_view event will be recorded if any of the following conditions is met:

- No screen was previously set.
- The new screen name differs from the previous screen title.
- The new screen id differs from the previous screen id.
- The new screen unique id differs from the previous screen unique id.

This event listens for UIViewController's onViewDidAppear lifecycle method to determine the screen transition. In order to track screen browsing path, we use \_previous\_screen\_name , \_previous\_screen\_id and \_previous\_screen\_unique\_id to link the previous screen. In addition, there are some other attributes in screen view event.

- \_screen\_unique\_id: We calculate the screen unique id by getting the current screen's hashcode, for example: "5260751568".
- \_entrances: The first screen view event in a session is 1, others is 0.
- \_previous\_timestamp: The timestamp of the previous \_screen\_view event.
- \_engagement\_time\_msec: The previous page last engagement milliseconds.

When the app goes to the background for more than 30 minutes and then opened again, a new session will be generated, the previous screen information will be cleared, and a new screen view event will be sent.

## User engagement definition

In Clickstream Swift SDK, we define the user\_engagement as an event that records the screen browsing time, and we only send this event when user leave the screen and the screen has focus for at least one second.

We define that users leave the screen in the following situations.

- When the user navigates to another screen.
- The user moves the app screen to the background.
- The user exit the app, or kill the process of app.

**engagement\_time\_msec**: We calculate the milliseconds from when a screen is visible to when the user leave the screen.

## **Event attributes**

#### Sample event structure

```
{
    "app_id": "Shopping",
    "app_package_name": "com.company.app",
    "app_title": "Shopping",
    "app_version": "1.0",
    "brand": "apple",
    "carrier": "UNKNOWN",
    "country_code": "US",
    "device_id": "A536A563-65BD-49BE-A6EC-6F3CE7AC8FBE",
    "device_unique_id": "",
    "event_id": "91DA4BBE-933F-4DFA-A489-8AEFBC7A06D8",
    "event_type": "add_to_cart",
    "hashCode": "63D7991D",
    "locale": "en_US",
    "make": "apple",
    "model": "iPhone 14 Pro",
    "network_type": "WIFI",
    "os_version": "16.4",
    "platform": "iOS",
    "screen_height": 2556,
    "screen_width": 1179,
    "sdk_name": "aws-solution-clickstream-sdk",
```

```
"sdk_version": "0.4.1",
"system_language": "en",
"timestamp": 1685082174195,
"unique_id": "0E6614B7-2D2C-4774-AB2F-B0A9E6C3BFAC",
"zone_offset": 28800000,
"user": {
    "_user_city": {
        "set_timestamp": 1685006678437,
        "value": "Shanghai"
    },
    "_user_first_touch_timestamp": {
        "set_timestamp": 1685006678434,
        "value": 1685006678432
    },
    "_user_name": {
        "set_timestamp": 1685006678437,
        "value": "carl"
    }
},
"attributes": {
    "event_category": "recommended",
    "currency": "CNY",
    "_session_duration": 15349,
    "_session_id": "0E6614B7-20230526-062238846",
    "_session_number": 3,
    "_session_start_timestamp": 1685082158847,
    "_screen_name": "ProductDetailViewController",
    "_screen_unique_id": "5260751568"
}
```

All user attributes will be stored in user object, and all custom and global attributes in attributes object.

#### **Common attribute**

}

Attribute name	Description	It is generated	It is used to or for
hashCode	the AnalyticsEvent Object's hash code	generated from String(fo rmat: "%08X", hasher.co	distinguish different events

Attribute name	Description	It is generated	It is used to or for
		mbine(eve ntjson))	
app_id	clickstream app id	generated when clickstream app create from solution control plane	identify the events for your apps
unique_id	the unique id for user	generated from UUID().uu idString during the SDK first initializ ation. It will be changed after user relogin to another user who never login, and when user relogin to the previous user in same device. The unique_id will reset to the previous user's unique_id .	identity different users and associate the behavior of logging in and not logging in

Attribute name	Description	It is generated	It is used to or for
device_id	the unique id for device	<pre>generated from UIDevice. current.i dentifier ForVendor ?.uuidStr ing ?? UUID().uu idString . It will be changed after app is reinstall ed.</pre>	distinguish different devices
device_unique_id	the device advertising id	<pre>generated from ASIdentif ierManage r.shared( ).adverti singIdent ifier.uui dString ?? ""</pre>	distinguish different devices
event_type	event name	set by user or SDK	distinguish different event types
event_id	the unique id for event	generated from UUID().uu idString when the event is created	distinguish each event

Attribute name	Description	It is generated	It is used to or for
timestamp	event create timestamp	<pre>generated from Date().ti meInterva lSince1970 * 1000 when the event is created</pre>	data analysis needs
platform	the platform name	for iOS device, it is always "iOS"	data analysis needs
os_version	the iOS operating system version	<pre>generated from UIDevice. current.s ystemVersion</pre>	data analysis needs
make	the manufacturer of the device	for iOS device, it is always "apple"	data analysis needs
brand	the brand of the device	for iOS device, it is always "apple"	data analysis needs
model	the model of the device	generated from mapping of device identifier	data analysis needs
carrier	the device network operator name	<pre>generated from CTTelepho nyNetwork Info().se rviceSubs criberCel lularProv iders?.fi rst?.value , and its default value is "UNKNOWN"</pre>	data analysis needs

Attribute name	Description	It is generated	It is used to or for
network_type	the current device network type	generated from NWPathMon itor , it can be "Mobile", "WIFI" or "UNKNOWN"	data analysis needs
screen_height	the absolute height of the available display size in pixels	<pre>generated from UIScreen. main.boun ds.size.height * UIScreen. main.scale</pre>	data analysis needs
screen_width	the absolute width of the available display size in pixels	generated from UIScreen. main.boun ds.size.width * UIScreen. main.scale	data analysis needs
zone_offset	the device raw offset from GMT in milliseco nds	<pre>generated from TimeZone. current.s econdsFro mGMT()*1000</pre>	data analysis needs
locale	the default locale (language, country and variant) for this device of the Java Virtual Machine	generated from Locale.cu rrent	data analysis needs

Attribute name	Description	It is generated	It is used to or for
system_language	the devie language code	generated from Locale.cu rrent.lan guageCode , and its default is value "UNKNOWN"	data analysis needs
country_code	country/region code for this device	generated from Locale.cu rrent.reg ionCode and its default value is "UNKNOWN"	data analysis needs
sdk_version	clickstream SDK version	generated from PackageIn fo.version	data analysis needs
sdk_name	clickstream SDK name	it is always "aws-solu tion-clickstream-sdk"	data analysis needs
app_version	the app version name of user's app	<pre>generated from Bundle.ma in.infoDi ctionary[ "CFBundle ShortVers ionString"] ?? ""</pre>	data analysis needs

Attribute name	Description	It is generated	It is used to or for
app_package_name	the app package name of user's app	<pre>generated from Bundle.ma in.infoDi ctionary[ "CFBundle Identifie r"] ?? ""</pre>	data analysis needs
app_title	the display name of user's app	<pre>generated from Bundle.ma in.infoDi ctionary[ "CFBundle Name"] ?? ""</pre>	data analysis needs

## User attributes

Attribute name	Description
_user_id	Reserved for user id that is assigned by app
_user_ltv_revenue	Reserved for user lifetime value
_user_ltv_currency	Reserved for user lifetime value currency
_user_first_touch_timestam	The time (in microseconds) when the user first opened the app or visited the site, and it is included in every event in user object

## **Event attributes**

Attribute name	Data type	Auto track	Description
_traffic_source_so urce	String	false	Reserved for traffic source source. Name of the network source that acquired the user when the event were reported. Example: Google, Facebook, Bing, Baidu.
_traffic_source_me dium	String	false	Reserved for traffic medium. Use this attribute to store the medium that acquired user when events were logged.
_traffic_source_ca mpaign	String	false	Reserved for traffic source campaign. Use this attribute to store the campaign of your traffic source. Example: summer_sa le, holiday_specials
_traffic_source_ca mpaign_id	String	false	Reserved for traffic source campaign id. Use this attribute to store the campaign id of your traffic source. Example: campaign_ 1, campaign_2.
_traffic_source_term	String	false	Reserved for traffic source term. Use this attribute to

Attribute name	Data type	Auto track	Description
			store the term of your traffic source. Example: running_s hoes, fitness_tracker
_traffic_source_co ntent	String	false	Reserved for traffic source content. Use this attribute to store the content of your traffic source. Example: banner_ad _1, text_ad_2
_traffic_source_clid	String	false	Reserved for traffic source clid. Use this attribute to store the clid of your traffic source. Example: amazon_ad_123, google_ad_456
_traffic_source_cl id_platform	String	false	Reserved for traffic source clid platform. Use this attribute to store the clid platform of your traffic source. Example: amazon_ad s, google_ads
_app_install_channel	String	false	Reserved for install source, it is the channel for app was downloaded.

Attribute name	Data type	Auto track	Description
_traffic_source_name	String	false	Reserved for traffic name. Use this attribute to store the marketing campaign that acquired user when events were logged.
_traffic_source_so urce	String	false	Reserved for traffic source. Name of the network source that acquired the user when the event were reported.
_channel	String	false	The channel for app was downloaded
_session_id	String	true	Added in all events.
_session_start_tim estamp	long	true	Added in all events.
_session_duration	long	true	Added in all events.
_session_number	int	true	Added in all events.
_screen_name	String	true	Added in all events.
_screen_unique_id	String	true	Added in all events.

### Item attributes

Attribute name	Data type	Required	Description
id	string	False	The id of the item

Clickstream Analytics on AWS

Attribute name	Data type	Required	Description
name	string	False	The name of the item
brand	string	False	The brand of the item
currency	string	False	The currency of the item
price	number	False	The price of the item
quantity	string	False	The quantity of the item
creative_name	string	False	The creative name of the item
creative_slot	string	False	The creative slot of the item
location_id	string	False	The location id of the item
category	string	False	The category of the item
category2	string	False	The category2 of the item
category3	string	False	The category3 of the item
category4	string	False	The category4 of the item
category5	string	False	The category5 of the item

You can use the listed preset item attributes, or you can add custom attributes to an item. In addition to the preset attributes, an item can add up to 10 custom attributes.

# Change log

For more information, see change logs on GitHub.

## Sample project

Sample iOS Project for SDK integration

**Reference link** 

Source code

Project issue

**API Documentation** 

ClickstreamObjc Api Reference

# Web SDK

# Introduction

The Clickstream Web SDK can help you easily collect click stream data from browser to your AWS environments through the data pipeline provisioned by this solution.

The SDK is based on the amplify-js SDK core library and developed according to the amplifyjs SDK plug-in specification. In addition, the SDK is equipped with features that automatically collect common user events and attributes (for example, page view and first open) to simplify data collection for users.

# **Integrate the SDK**

## Using NPM

1. Include SDK

npm install @aws/clickstream-web

#### 2. Initialize the SDK

You need to configure the SDK with default information before using it. To do this, firstly copy your initial code from your solution web console. The initial code is like:

```
import { ClickstreamAnalytics } from '@aws/clickstream-web';
ClickstreamAnalytics.init({
    appId: "your appId",
    endpoint: "https://example.com/collect",
});
```

Then, add the code to your your app's root entry point, for example index.js/app.tsx in React or main.ts in Vue/Angular.

In the code, appId and endpoint are already set up. Alternatively, you can manually add this code snippet and replace the values of appId and endpoint after you registered app to a data pipeline in the solution web console.

#### **Using JS File**

- 1. Download the clickstream-web.min.js from the assets in <u>GitHub Release</u> page, and then copy it into your project.
- 2. Add the following initial code into your index.html.

```
<script src="path to your clickstream-web.min.js"></script>
<script>
window.ClickstreamAnalytics.init({
    appId: 'your appId',
    endpoint: 'https://example.com/collect',
    })
</script>
```

You can find the appId and endpoint in the application detail page of the solution web console.

To lazy load the SDK, use the async attribute and place the ClickstreamAnalytics.init() method after window.onload or DOMContentLoaded.

# Start using

# **Record event**

Add the following code where you need to record event.

```
import { ClickstreamAnalytics } from '@aws/clickstream-web';
// record event with attributes
ClickstreamAnalytics.record({
    name: 'button_click',
    attributes: {
        category: 'shoes',
        currency: 'CNY',
        value: 279.9,
    }
});
//record event with name
ClickstreamAnalytics.record({ name: 'buttonClick' });
```

# Add global attribute

• Add global attributes when initializing the SDK. The following example code shows how to add traffic source fields as global attributes when initializing the SDK.

```
import { ClickstreamAnalytics, Attr } from '@aws/clickstream-web';
ClickstreamAnalytics.init({
    appId: "your appId",
    endpoint: "https://example.com/collect",
    globalAttributes:{
        [Attr.TRAFFIC_SOURCE_SOURCE]: 'amazon',
        [Attr.TRAFFIC_SOURCE_MEDIUM]: 'cpc',
        [Attr.TRAFFIC_SOURCE_CAMPAIGN]: 'summer_promotion',
        [Attr.TRAFFIC_SOURCE_CAMPAIGN]: 'summer_promotion_01',
        [Attr.TRAFFIC_SOURCE_CAMPAIGN_ID]: 'summer_promotion_01',
        [Attr.TRAFFIC_SOURCE_TERM]: 'running_shoes',
        [Attr.TRAFFIC_SOURCE_CONTENT]: 'banner_ad_1',
        [Attr.TRAFFIC_SOURCE_CLID]: 'amazon_ad_123',
        [Attr.TRAFFIC_SOURCE_CLID]: 'amazon_ad_s',
    }
});
```

• Add global attributes after initializing the SDK.

```
ClickstreamAnalytics.setGlobalAttributes({
    _traffic_source_medium: "Search engine",
    level: 10,
});
```

It is recommended to set global attributes when initializing the SDK, and global attributes will be included in all events that occur after it is set. You also can remove a global attribute by setting its value to null.

# Login and logout

```
import { ClickstreamAnalytics } from '@aws/clickstream-web';
// when user login success.
ClickstreamAnalytics.setUserId("1234");
// when user logout
ClickstreamAnalytics.setUserId(null);
```

## Add user attribute

```
ClickstreamAnalytics.setUserAttributes({
   userName:"carl",
   userAge: 22
});
```

Current login user's attributes will be cached in localStorage, so the next time the browser opens you don't need to set up all user's attributes again. You can also use the same api ClickstreamAnalytics.setUserAttributes() to update the current user's attributes in case of any changes.

### <u> Important</u>

If your application is already published and most users have already logged in, please manually set the user attributes once when integrating the Clickstream SDK for the first time to ensure that subsequent events contain user attributes.

## **Record event with items**

You can add the following code to log an event with an item.

```
import { ClickstreamAnalytics, Item, Attr } from '@aws/clickstream-web';
const itemBook: Item = {
  id: '123',
  name: 'Nature',
  category: 'book',
  price: 99,
  book_publisher: 'Nature Research',
};
ClickstreamAnalytics.record({
  name: 'view_item',
  attributes: {
    [Attr.CURRENCY]: 'USD',
    [Attr.VALUE]:99,
    event_category: 'recommended',
  },
  items: [itemBook],
});
```

For more information about logging more attributes in an item, refer to item attributes.

## <u> Important</u>

Only pipelines from version 1.1.0 can handle items with custom attribute. **ITEM\_ID** is required attribute, if not set the item will be discarded.

## Send event immediate in batch mode

In batch mode, you can still send an event immediately by setting the **isImmediate** attribute to true, as shown in the following code.

```
import { ClickstreamAnalytics } from '@aws/clickstream-web';
ClickstreamAnalytics.record({
  name: 'button_click',
  isImmediate: true,
```

});

## **Other configurations**

In addition to the required appld and endpoint, you can configure other information for customization purposes:

```
import { ClickstreamAnalytics, SendMode, PageType } from '@aws/clickstream-web';
ClickstreamAnalytics.init({
   appId: "your appId",
   endpoint: "https://example.com/collect",
   sendMode: SendMode.Batch,
   sendEventsInterval: 5000,
   isTrackPageViewEvents: true,
   isTrackUserEngagementEvents: true,
   isTrackClickEvents: true,
   isTrackSearchEvents: true,
   isTrackScrollEvents: true,
   isTrackPageLoadEvents: true,
   isTrackAppStartEvents: true,
   isTrackAppEndEvents: true,
   pageType: PageType.SPA,
   isLogEvents: false,
   authCookie: "your auth cookie",
   sessionTimeoutDuration: 1800000,
   idleTimeoutDuration: 120000,
   searchKeyWords: ['product', 'class'],
   domainList: ['example1.com', 'example2.com'],
});
```

### Each option is explained below:

Name	Required	Default value	Description
appld	true	N/A	the app id of your application in the web console
endpoint	true	N/A	the endpoint path where you will

Name	Required	Default value	Description
			upload the event to Clickstream ingestion server
sendMode	false	Immediate	there are two ways to send events: Immediate and I
sendEventsInterval	false	5,000	event sending interval in milliseco nds, only works in Batch mode
isTrackPageViewEve nts	false	true	whether to auto record page view events in the browser
is Track User Engagem ent Events	false	true	whether to auto record user engagement events in the browser
isTrackClickEvents	false	true	whether to auto record link click events in the browser
isTrackSearchEvents	false	true	whether to auto record search result page events in the browser
isTrackScrollEvents	false	true	whether to auto record page scroll events in the browser
Name	Required	Default value	Description
----------------------------	----------	---------------	--
pageType	false	SPA	the website type: SPA for single page application, and multiPage App for multiple page application. This attribute works only when the value of attribute isTrackPa geViewEve nts is true.
isLogEvents	false	false	whether to print out event json in the web console for debugging
authCookie	false		your auth cookie for AWS application load balancer auth cookie
sessionTimeoutDura tion	false	1,800,000	the duration for session timeout in milliseconds
searchKeyWords	false		the customized keywords to trigger the _search event. By default, it supports q, s, search, query and k query parameters.

Name	Required	Default value	Description
domainList	false		the domain list can be configured if a website crosses multiple domains. The _outbound attribute of the _click event will be true when a link leads to a website that's not a part of your configure d domain.

### **Configuration update**

You can update the default configuration after initializing the SDK. The following are additional configuration options that you can customize.

```
import { ClickstreamAnalytics } from '@aws/clickstream-web';
ClickstreamAnalytics.updateConfigure({
    isLogEvents: true,
    authCookie: 'your auth cookie',
    isTrackPageViewEvents: false,
    isTrackUserEngagementEvents: false,
    isTrackClickEvents: false,
    isTrackScrollEvents: false,
    isTrackSearchEvents: false,
});
```

## **Debug events**

You can follow the steps below to view the event raw json and debug your events.

 Use ClickstreamAnalytics.init() API to set the isLogEvents attribute to true in debug mode.

- 2. Integrate the SDK and launch your web application in a browser, and then open the Inspection page and switch to console tab.
- 3. Enter EventRecorder to Filter, and you will see the JSON content of all events recorded by Clickstream Web SDK.

## **Data format definition**

### Data type

Clickstream Web SDK supports the following data types:

Data type	Range	Example
number	5e-324~1.79e+308	12, 26854775808, 3.14
boolean	true false	true
string	max 1024 characters	"Clickstream"

## Naming rules

- The event name and attribute name cannot start with a number, and only contains uppercase and lowercase letters, numbers, and underscores. If the event name is invalid, the SDK will record \_clickstream\_error event; if the attribute or user attribute name is invalid, the attribute will be discarded and the SDK also records \_clickstream\_error event.
- 2. Do not use \_ as prefix in an event name or attribute name, because the \_ prefix is reserved for the solution.
- 3. The event name and attribute name are case sensitive, so Add\_to\_cart and add\_to\_cart will be recognized as two different event names.

## Event and attribute limitation

In order to improve the efficiency of querying and analysis, we apply limits to event data as follows:

Error code	Name	Suggestion	Hard limit	Strategy
1001	Invalid event name	N/A	N/A	discard event, print log and record _clickstr eam_error event
1002	Length of event name	Less than 25 characters	50 characters	discard event, print log and record _clickstr eam_error event
2001	Length of event attribute name	Less than 25 characters	50 characters	discard the attribute, print log and record error in event attribute
2002	Attribute name invalid	N/A	N/A	discard the attribute, print log and record error in event attribute
2003	Length of event attribute value	Less than 100 characters	1024 characters	discard the attribute, print log and record error in event attribute
2004	Event attribute per event	Less than 50 attributes	500 event attributes	discard the attribute that exceed, print log and record error in event attribute

Error code	Name	Suggestion	Hard limit	Strategy
3001	User attribute number	Less than 25 attributes	100 user attributes	discard the attribute that exceed, print log and record _clickstr eam_error event
3002	Length of user attribute name	Less than 25 characters	50 characters	discard the attribute, print log and record _clickstr eam_error event
3003	User attribute name invalid	N/A	N/A	discard the attribute, print log and record _clickstr eam_error event
3004	Length of User attribute value	Less than 50 characters	256 characters	discard the attribute, print log and record _clickstr eam_error event
4001	ltem number in one event	Less than 50 items	100 items	discard the item, print log and record error in event attribute
4002	Length of item attribute value	Less than 100 characters	256 characters	discard the item, print log and record error in event attribute

Error code	Name	Suggestion	Hard limit	Strategy
4003	Custom item attribute number in one item	Less than 10 custom attribute s	10 custom attributes	discard the item, print log and record error in event attribute
4004	Length of item attribute name	Less than 25 characters	50 characters	discard the item, print log and record error in event attribute
4005	Item attribute name invalid	N/A	N/A	discard the item, print log and record error in event attribute

#### <u> Important</u>

- The character limits are the same for single-width character languages (for example, English) and double-width character languages (for example, Chinese).
- The limit of event attribute per event includes common attributes and preset attributes.
- If the attribute or user attribute with the same name is added more than twice, the latest value will apply.
- All errors that exceed the limit will be recorded \_error\_code and \_error\_message these two attribute in the event attributes.

## **Preset events**

# Automatically collected events

Event name	Triggered	Event Attributes
_first_open	the first time a user launches the site in a browser	
_session_start	when a user first visits the site or a user returns to the website after 30 minutes of inactivity period, <u>Learn more</u>	1session_id 2session_start_timestamp
_page_view	when new page is	1page_referrer
	opens, <u>Learn more</u>	2page_referrer_title
		3entrances
		4previous_timestamp
		5engagement_time_msec
_user_engagement	when user navigates away from current webpage and the page is in focus for at least one second, <u>Learn more</u>	1engagement_time_msec
_app_start	every time the browser goes to visible	<ol> <li>_is_first_time(when it is the first _app_start event after the application starts, the value is true)</li> </ol>
_app_end	every time the browser goes to invisible	
_profile_set	when the addUserAttributes( ) or setUserId() api called	

Event name	Triggered	Event Attributes
_scroll	the first time a user reaches the bottom of each page (that is, when a 90% vertical depth becomes visible)	_engagement_time_msec
_search	each time a user performs a site search, indicated by the presence of a URL query parameter, by default we detect q, s, search, query and ke query parameters	_search_key (the keyword name) _search_term (the search content)
_click	each time a user clicks a link that leads away from the current domain (or configured domain list)	<pre>1link_classes(the content of class in tag <a>) 2link_domain (the domain of herf in tag <a>) 3link_id (the content of id in tag <a>) 4link_url (the content of herf in tag <a>) 5outbound (if the domain is not in configured domain list, the attribute value is true)</a></a></a></a></pre>

Event name	Triggered	Event Attributes
_page_load	each time a new page loaded, and browser <u>Performan</u> <u>ceObserver</u> triggered navigation event.	Event Attributes 1. duration 2. deliveryType 3. nextHopProtocol 4. renderBlockingStatus 5. startTime 6. redirectStart 7. redirectEnd 8. workerStart 9. fetchStart 10domainLookupStart 11domainLookupEnd 12connectStart 13secureConnectionStart 13secureConnectionStart 14connectEnd 15requestStart 16firstInterimResponseStart 17responseStart 18responseEnd 19ransferSize 20encodedBodySize 21decodedBodySize 21decodedBodySize 22responseStatus 23unloadEventStart 24unloadEventEnd 25domInteractive 26domContentLoadedEv entStart
		entEnd

Event name	Triggered	Event Attributes
		28domComplete
		29loadEventStart
		30loadEventEnd
		31type
		32edirectCount
		33activationStart
		34criticalCHRestart
		35serverTiming
		For more detail you can refer <u>PerformanceNavigat</u> <u>ionTiming</u> and <u>toJson</u> Method
_clickstream_error	event_name is invalid or user attribute is invalid	<ol> <li>_error_code</li> <li>_error_message</li> </ol>

## **Session definition**

In Clickstream Web SDK, there is no limit to the total time of a session. As long as the time between the next entry of the browser and the last exit time is within the allowable timeout period, the current session is considered to be continuous.

The \_session\_start event is initiated when the website opens for the first time, or the browser opens to the foreground and the time between the last exit exceeded session\_time\_out period, and the following are session-related attributes.

- \_session\_id: We calculate the session id by concatenating the last 8 characters of uniqueld and the current millisecond, for example,dc7a7a18-20230905-131926703.
- \_session\_duration : We calculate the session duration by minus the current event create timestamp and the session's \_session\_start\_timestamp, this attribute will be added in every event during the session.

- \_session\_number : It indicates the auto increment number of session in current browser, and has an initial value 1.
- Session timeout duration: By default, it is 30 minutes, which can be customized through the configuration API.

### Page view definition

In Clickstream Web SDK, the \_page\_view refers to an event that records a user's browsing path of page. When a page transition started, the \_page\_view event will be recorded if any of the following conditions is met:

- No page was previously set.
- The new page title differs from the previous page title.
- The new page URL differs from the previous page URL.

This event listens for pushState, popState in history, and replaceState of window to determine the page transition. In order to track page browsing path, we use \_page\_referrer (last page URL) and page\_referrer\_title to link the previous page. There are some other attributes in page view event.

- \_entrances: It is 1 for the first page view event in a session. Otherwise, it is 0.
- \_previous\_timestamp: The timestamp of the previous \_page\_view event.
- \_engagement\_time\_msec: The previous page last engagement in milliseconds.

When the page goes to invisible for more than 30 minutes and then is opened again, a new session will be generated, the previous page URL will be cleared, and a new page view event will be sent.

#### User engagement definition

In Clickstream Web SDK, the \_user\_engagement refers to an event that records the page browsing time. This event is sent only when a user leaves the page and the page has focus for at least one second.

We define that users leave the page in the following situations.

• When the user navigates to another page under the current domain.

- When the user clicks a link that leads away from the current domain.
- When the user clicks another browser tab or minimizes the current browser window.
- When the user closes the website tab or closes the browser application.

**engagement\_time\_msec**: We calculate the milliseconds from when the current page is visible to when the user leaves the current page excluding the idle time in between.

### **Event attributes**

#### Sample event structure

```
{
    "unique_id": "c84ad28d-16a8-4af4-a331-f34cdc7a7a18",
    "event_type": "add_to_cart",
    "event_id": "460daa08-0717-4385-8f2e-acb5bd019ee7",
    "timestamp": 1667877566697,
    "device_id": "f24bec657ea8eff7",
    "platform": "Web",
    "make": "Google Inc.",
    "locale": "zh_CN",
    "screen_height": 1080,
    "screen_width": 1920,
    "viewport_height": 980,
    "viewport_width": 1520,
    "zone_offset": 28800000,
    "system_language": "zh",
    "country_code": "CN",
    "sdk_version": "0.2.0",
    "sdk_name": "aws-solution-clickstream-sdk",
    "host_name": "https://example.com",
    "app_id": "appId",
    "items": [{
        "id": "123",
        "name": "Nike",
        "category": "shoes",
        "price": 279.9
    }],
    "user": {
        "_user_id": {
            "value": "312121",
            "set_timestamp": 1667877566697
```

```
},
        "_user_name": {
            "value": "carl",
            "set_timestamp": 1667877566697
        },
        "_user_first_touch_timestamp": {
            "value": 1667877267895,
            "set_timestamp": 1667877566697
        }
    },
    "attributes": {
        "event_category": "recommended",
        "currency": "CNY",
        "_session_id": "dc7a7a18-20221108-031926703",
        "_session_start_timestamp": 1667877566703,
        "_session_duration": 391809,
        "_session_number": 1,
        "_latest_referrer": "https://amazon.com/s?k=nike",
        "_latest_referrer_host": "amazon.com",
        "_page_title": "index",
        "_page_url": "https://example.com/index.html"
    }
}
```

All user attributes will be stored in user object, and all custom and global attributes in attributes object.

## **Common attributes**

Attribute name	Data type	Description	How to generate	Usage and purpose
hashCode	string	the event object's hash code	calculated by library @aws- crypto/sha256- js	distinguish different events
app_id	string	the app_id for your app	generated by clickstream solution when you register an	identify the events for your apps

Attribute name	Data type	Description	How to generate	Usage and purpose
			app to a data pipeline	
unique_id	string	the unique id for user	generated from uuidV4() du the SDK first initialization. It will be changed if user logout and then login to a new user. When user re- login to the previous user in the same browser, the unique_Id will be reset to the same previous unique_id.	the unique id to identity different users and associating the behavior of logged-in and not logged-in
device_id	string	the unique id for device	generated from uuidV4() w the website is first open, then the uuid will stored in localStorage and will never be changed	distinguish different devices
event_type	string	event name	set by developer or SDK	distinguish different events type

Attribute name	Data type	Description	How to generate	Usage and purpose
event_id	string	the unique id for event	generated from uuidV4() w the event create	distinguish different events
timestamp	number	event create timestamp in millisecond	<pre>generated from new Date().ge tTime() when event create</pre>	data analysis needs
platform	string	the platform name	for browser is always Web	data analysis needs
make	string	the browser make	generated from window.na vigator.p roduct or wind vigator.v endor	data analysis needs
screen_height	number	the screen height pixel	generated from window.sc reen.heig ht	data analysis needs
screen_width	number	the screen width pixel	generated from window.sc reen.width	data analysis needs
viewport_height	number	the website viewport height pixel	generated from window.in nerHeight	data analysis needs

Attribute name	Data type	Description	How to generate	Usage and purpose
viewport_width	number	the website viewport width pixel	generated from window.in nerWidth	data analysis needs
zone_offset	number	the device raw offset from GMT in milliseconds.	<pre>generated from currentDa te.getTim ezoneOffs et()*60000</pre>	data analysis needs
locale	string	the default locale(language, country and variant) for the browser	generated from window.na vigator.l anguage	data analysis needs
system_la nguage	string	the browser language code	generated from window.na vigator.l anguage	data analysis needs
country_code	string	country/region code for the browser	generated from window.na vigator.l anguage	data analysis needs
sdk_version	string	clickstream sdk version	generated from package . j son	data analysis needs
sdk_name	string	clickstream sdk name	this will always be aws-solut ion-click stream-sdk	data analysis needs

Implementation Guide

Attribute name	Data type	Description	How to generate	Usage and purpose
host_name	string	the website hostname	generated from window.lo cation.ho stname	data analysis needs

## **User attributes**

Attribute name	Description
_user_id	Reserved for user id that is assigned by app
_user_ltv_revenue	Reserved for user lifetime value
_user_ltv_currency	Reserved for user lifetime value currency
_user_first_touch_timestamp	Added to the user object for all events. The time (in milliseconds) when the user first visited the website.

## **Event attributes**

Attribute name	Data type	Auto track	Description
_traffic_source_so urce	String	false	Reserved for traffic source source. Name of the network source that acquired the user when the event were reported. Example: Google, Facebook, Bing, Baidu

Attribute name	Data type	Auto track	Description
_traffic_source_me dium	String	false	Reserved for traffic medium. Use this attribute to store the medium that acquired user when events were logged. Example: Email, Paid search, Search engine.
_traffic_source_ca mpaign	String	false	Reserved for traffic source campaign. Use this attribute to store the campaign of your traffic source. Example: summer_sa le, holiday_specials
_traffic_source_name	String	false	Reserved for traffic name. Use this attribute to store the marketing campaign that acquired user when events were logged. Example: Summer promotion.
_traffic_source_ca mpaign_id	String	false	Reserved for traffic source campaign id. Use this attribute to store the campaign id of your traffic source. Example: campaign_ 1, campaign_2

Attribute name	Data type	Auto track	Description
_traffic_source_term	String	false	Reserved for traffic source term. Use this attribute to store the term of your traffic source. Example: running_s hoes, fitness_tracker.
_traffic_source_co ntent	String	false	Reserved for traffic source content. Use this attribute to store the content of your traffic source. Example: banner_ad _1, text_ad_2.
_traffic_source_clid	String	false	Reserved for traffic source clid. Use this attribute to store the clid of your traffic source. Example: amazon_ad_123, google_ad_456.
_traffic_source_cl id_platform	String	false	Reserved for traffic source clid platform. Use this attribute to store the clid platform of your traffic source. Example: amazon_ad s, google_ads
_session_id	String	true	Added in all events.

Clickstream Analytics on AWS

Attribute name	Data type	Auto track	Description
_session_start_tim estamp	number	true	Added in all events. The value is milliseco nd.
_session_duration	number	true	Added in all events. The value is milliseco nd.
_session_number	number	true	Added in all events.
_page_title	String	true	Added in all events.
_page_url	String	true	Added in all events.
_latest_referrer	String	true	Added in all events. The last off-site url.
_latest_referrer_host	String	true	Added in all events. The last off-site domain name.

## Item attributes

Attribute name	Data type	Required	Description
id	string	False	The id of the item
name	string	False	The name of the item
brand	string	False	The brand of the item
price	number	False	The price of the item
quantity	string	False	The quantity of the item

Clickstream Analytics on AWS

Attribute name	Data type	Required	Description
creative_name	string	False	The creative name of the item
creative_slot	string	False	The creative slot of the item
location_id	string	False	The location id of the item
category	string	False	The category of the item
category2	string	False	The category2 of the item
category3	string	False	The category3 of the item
category4	string	False	The category4 of the item
category5	string	False	The category5 of the item

You can use the listed preset item attributes, and you can also add custom attributes to an item. In addition to the preset attributes, an item can add up to 10 custom attributes.

# **Google Tag Manager integration**

- 1. Download the Clickstream SDK template file (.tpl) from the SDK Release Page.
- 2. Refer to the Google Tag Manager Import Guide for instructions on importing the .tpl file as a custom template in your tag manager console.
- 3. Refer to the Use your new tag to add ClickstreamAnalytics tag to your container.
- 4. The ClickstreamAnalytics tag currently supports four tag types:
  - Initialize SDK

- Record Custom Event
- Set User ID
- Set User Attribute

#### <u> Important</u>

Please ensure that you initialize the SDK tag first before use other ClickstreamAnalytics tag types.

## **Change logs**

For more information, see the change logs on GitHub.

## Sample project

Sample Web Project for SDK integration

## References

Source code

Project issue

# **Flutter SDK**

## Introduction

Clickstream Flutter SDK can help you easily collect in-app click stream data from mobile devices to your AWS environments through the data pipeline provisioned by this solution.

The SDK relies on the <u>Clickstream Android SDK</u> and <u>Clickstream Swift SDK</u>. Therefore, Flutter SDK also supports automatically collecting common user events and attributes (for example, session start, first open). In addition, we've added easy-to-use APIs to simplify data collection in Flutter apps.

### **Platform Support**

Android: 4.1 (API level 16) and later

iOS: 13 and later

## Integrate the SDK

1. Include SDK

flutter pub add clickstream\_analytics

After completion, rebuild your Flutter application.

```
flutter run
```

2. Initialize the SDK

Copy your configuration code from your clickstream solution web console, and the configuration code should be as follows. You can also manually add this code snippet and replace the values of appId and endpoint after you registered app to a data pipeline in the Clickstream Analytics solution console.

```
import 'package:clickstream_analytics/clickstream_analytics.dart';
final analytics = ClickstreamAnalytics();
analytics.init(
appId: "your appId",
endpoint: "https://example.com/collect"
);
```

### <u> Important</u>

- Your appld and endpoint are already set up.
- We only need to initialize the SDK once after the application starts. It is recommended to do it in the main function of your App.
- We can use bool result = await analytics.init() to get the boolean value of the initialization result.

#### 3. Start using

#### **Record event**

Add the following code where you need to record event.

```
import 'package:clickstream_analytics/clickstream_analytics.dart';
final analytics = ClickstreamAnalytics();
// record event with attributes
analytics.record(name: 'button_click', attributes: {
    "event_category": "shoes",
    "currency": "CNY",
    "value": 279.9
});
// record event with name
analytics.record(name: "button_click");
```

#### Add global attributes

a. Add global attributes when initializing the SDK.

The following example code shows how to add traffic source fields as global attributes when initializing the SDK.

```
analytics.init({
    appId: "your appId",
    endpoint: "https://example.com/collect",
    globalAttributes: {
        Attr.TRAFFIC_SOURCE_SOURCE: "amazon",
        Attr.TRAFFIC_SOURCE_MEDIUM: "cpc",
        Attr.TRAFFIC_SOURCE_CAMPAIGN: "summer_promotion",
        Attr.TRAFFIC_SOURCE_CAMPAIGN_ID: "summer_promotion_01",
        Attr.TRAFFIC_SOURCE_TERM: "running_shoes",
        Attr.TRAFFIC_SOURCE_CONTENT: "banner_ad_1",
        Attr.TRAFFIC_SOURCE_CLID: "amazon_ad_123",
        Attr.TRAFFIC_SOURCE_CLID_PLATFORM: "amazon_ads",
        Attr.APP_INSTALL_CHANNEL: "amazon_store"
    }
});
```

b. Add global attributes after initializing the SDK.

```
analytics.addGlobalAttributes({
   Attr.TRAFFIC_SOURCE_MEDIUM: "Search engine",
   "level": 10
});
```

It is recommended to set global attributes after each SDK initialization, and global attributes will be included in all events that occur after it is set.

#### **Delete global attributes**

```
analytics.deleteGlobalAttributes(["level"]);
```

#### Login and logout

```
// when user login success.
analytics.setUserId("userId");
```

```
// when user logout
analytics.setUserId(null);
```

#### Add user attributes

```
analytics.setUserAttributes({
    "userName":"carl",
    "userAge": 22
});
```

Current login user's attributes will be cached in disk, so the next time app launches you don't need to set all user's attribute again, of course you can use the same api analytics.setUserAttributes() to update the current user's attribute when it changes.

### 🔥 Important

If your application is already published and most users have already logged in, please manually set the user attributes once when integrating the Clickstream SDK for the first time to ensure that subsequent events contain user attributes.

#### **Record event with items**

You can add the following code to log an event with an item, and you can add custom item attribute in the attributes Map. In addition to the preset attributes, an item can add up to 10 custom attributes.

```
var itemBook = ClickstreamItem(
    id: "123",
    name: "Nature",
    category: "book",
    price: 99,
    attributes: {
      "book_publisher": "Nature Research"
    }
);
analytics.record(
    name: "view_item",
    attributes: {
        Attr.VALUE: 99,
        Attr.CURRENCY: "USD",
        "event_category": "recommended"
    },
    items: [itemBook]
);
```

For logging more attributes in an item, please refer to item attributes.

## 🔥 Important

Only pipelines from version 1.1.0 can handle items with custom attribute. **item id** is a required attribute. If not set, the item will be discarded.

#### **Record Screen View events manually**

By default, SDK will automatically track the **preset \_screen\_view** event when Android Activity triggers **onResume** or iOS **ViewController** triggers **viewDidAppear**.

You can also manually record screen view events whether automatic screen view tracking is enabled, add the following code to record a screen view event with two attributes:

- SCREEN\_NAME Required. Your screen's name.
- SCREEN\_UNIQUE\_ID Optional. Set the id of your Widget. If you do not set, the SDK will set a default value based on the hashcode of the current Activity or ViewController.

```
analytics.recordScreenView(
   screenName: 'Main',
   screenUniqueId: '123adf',
   attributes: { ... }
);
```

#### **Other configurations**

In addition to the required appld and endpoint, you can configure other information to get more customized usage when initializing the SDK:

```
final analytics = ClickstreamAnalytics(); analytics.init(
appId: "your appId",
endpoint: "https://example.com/collect", isLogEvents: false,
isCompressEvents: false, sendEventsInterval: 10000, isTrackScreenViewEvents: true,
isTrackUserEngagementEvents: true, isTrackAppExceptionEvents: false, authCookie: "your
auth cookie", sessionTimeoutDuration: 1800000,
globalAttributes: {
    "_traffic_source_medium": "Search engine",
    }
);
```

Here is an explanation of each option:

Name	Required	Default value	Description
appld	true	N/A	the app id of your application in control plane
endpoint	true	N/A	the endpoint path you will upload the event to Clickstream ingestion server
isLogEvents	false	false	whether to print out event json in console for debugging events
isCompressEvents	false	true	whether to compress event content by gzip when uploading events
sendEventsInterval	false	10,000	event sending interval in milliseco nds
isTrackScreenViewE vents	false	true	whether auto record screen view events in app
isTrackUserEngagem entEvents	false	true	whether auto record user engagement events in app
isTrackAppExceptio nEvents	false	false	whether auto track exception event in app

Name	Required	Default value	Description
authCookie	false	N/A	your auth cookie for AWS application load balancer auth cookie
sessionTimeoutDura tion	false	1,800,000	the duration for session timeout in milliseconds
globalAttributes	false		the global attributes when initializing the SDK

#### **Configuration update**

You can update the default configuration after initializing the SDK. The following are additional configuration options that you can customize.

```
final analytics = ClickstreamAnalytics();
analytics.updateConfigure(
    appId: "your appId",
    endpoint: "https://example.com/collect",
    isLogEvents: true,
    isCompressEvents: false,
    isTrackScreenViewEvents: false
    isTrackUserEngagementEvents: false,
    isTrackAppExceptionEvents:
    false, authCookie: "test cookie");
```

#### Send event immediately

```
final analytics = ClickstreamAnalytics();
analytics.flushEvents();
```

#### Disable SDK

You can disable the SDK in the scenario you need. After disabling the SDK, the SDK will not handle the logging and sending of any events. You can enable the SDK when you need to continue logging events.

```
final analytics = ClickstreamAnalytics();
// disable SDK
ClickstreamAnalytics.disable();
// enable SDK
ClickstreamAnalytics.enable();
```

#### **Debug events**

You can complete the following steps to view the event raw JSON and debug your events.

1. Using **analytics.updateConfigure()** API and set the **isLogEvents** attributes with **true** in debug mode, for example:

```
// log the event in debug mode.
analytics.updateConfigure(isLogEvents: true);
```

- 2. Integrate the SDK and launch your app.
  - a. For Android application logs, we can see the logs directly in the terminal window. You can also use filters in the Android Studio **Logcat** window to view logs.
  - b. For iOS application logs, launch it via Xcode and open the log panel to see it.
- 3. Input **EventRecorder** to the filter, and you will see the JSON content of all events recorded by Clickstream Flutter SDK.

## **Data format definition**

#### Data types

Clickstream Flutter SDK supports the following data types.

Data type	Range	Example
int	-9223372036854775808 ~ 9223372036854775807	12
double	5e-324 ~ 1.79e+308	3.14
bool	true, false	true

Data type	Range	Example
String	max 1024 characters	"Clickstream"

## Naming rules

- 1. The event name and attribute name cannot start with a number, and must contain only uppercase and lowercase letters, numbers, and underscores. In case of an invalid attribute name or user attribute name, it will discard the attribute and record error.
- 2. Do not use \_ as a prefix in an event name or attribute name. The \_ prefix is reserved for the solution.
- 3. The event name and attribute name are case-sensitive, so Add\_to\_cart and add\_to\_cart will be recognized as two different event names.

## **Event and attribute limitation**

Name	Suggestion	Hard limit	Strategy	Error code
Event name invalid	N/A	N/A	discard event, print log, and record _clickstr eam_errorevent	1001
Length of event name	under 25 characters	50 characters	discard event, print log, and record _clickstr eam_errorevent	1002
Length of event attribute name	under 25 characters	50 characters	discard the attribute, print log, and record error in event attribute	2001

To improve the efficiency of querying and analysis, we apply limits to event data as follows:

Name	Suggestion	Hard limit	Strategy	Error code
Attribute name invalid	N/A	N/A	discard the attribute, print log, and record error in event attribute	2002
Length of event attribute value	under 100 characters	1024 characters	discard the attribute, print log, and record error in event attribute	2003
Event attribute per event	under 50 attributes	500 event attributes	discard the attribute, print log, and record error in event attribute	2004
User attribute number	under 25 attributes	100 user attributes	discard event, print log, and record _clickstr eam_errorevent	3001
Length of User attribute name	under 25 characters	50 characters	discard event, print log, and record _clickstr eam_errorevent	3002
User attribute name invalid	N/A	N/A	discard event, print log, and record _clickstr eam_errorevent	3003

Clickstream Analytics on AWS

Name	Suggestion	Hard limit	Strategy	Error code
Length of User attribute value	under 50 characters	256 characters	discard event, print log, and record _clickstr eam_errorevent	3004
ltem number in one event	under 50 items	100 items	discard the attribute, print log, and record error in event attribute	4001
Length of item attribute value	under 100 characters	256 characters	discard the attribute, print log, and record error in event attribute	4002
Custom item attribute number in one item	under 10 custom attributes	10 custom attributes	discard the attribute, print log, and record error in event attribute	4003
Length of item attribute name	under 25 characters	50 characters	discard the attribute, print log, and record error in event attribute	4004
Item attribute name invalid	N/A	N/A	discard the attribute, print log, and record error in event attribute	4005

### 🔥 Important

- The character limits are the same for single-width character languages (e.g., English) and double-width character languages (e.g., Chinese).
- The limit of event attribute per event include preset attributes.
- If the attribute or user attribute with the same name is added more than twice, the latest value will apply.
- All errors that exceed the limit will be recorded \_error\_code and \_error\_message these two attribute in the event attributes.

## **Preset events**

For Android, refer to Android SDK preset events.

For iOS, refer to Swift SDK preset events.

## **Event attributes**

For Android, refer to Android SDK event attributes.

For iOS, refer to Swift SDK event attributes.

# Change log

For more information, see GitHub change log.

Native SDK version dependencies

Flutter SDK Version	Android SDK Version	Swift SDK Version
0.3.0 ~ 0.4.0	0.12.0	0.11.0
0.2.0	0.10.0	0.9.1
0.1.0	0.9.0	0.8.0

## References

Source code

Project issue

# ReactNative SDK

Clickstream React NativeSDK can help you easily collect in-app click stream data from mobile devices to your AWS environments through the data pipeline provisioned by this solution.

The SDK relies on the <u>Clickstream Android SDK</u> and <u>Clickstream Swift SDK</u>. Therefore, React Native SDK also supports automatically collect common user events and attributes (e.g., session start, first open). In addition, we've added easy-to-use APIs to simplify data collection in React Native apps.

### **Platform Support**

Android: 4.1 (API level 16) and later

iOS: 13 and later

# Integrate the SDK

1. Include SDK

npm install @aws/clickstream-react-native

After completion, you need to install the pod dependencies for iOS:

cd ios pod install;

## 2. Initialize the SDK

Copy your configuration code from your clickstream solution web console, and the configuration code should be as follows. You can also manually add this code snippet and replace the values of appId and endpoint after you registered app to a data pipeline in the Clickstream Analytics solution console

import { ClickstreamAnalytics } from '@aws/clickstream-react-native';

```
ClickstreamAnalytics.init({
    appId: 'your appId',
    endpoint: 'https://example.com/collect',
});
```

#### <u> Important</u>

- Your appld and endpoint are already set up in it. We only need to initialize the SDK once after the application starts.
- Make sure you call ClickstreamAnalytics.init() as early as possible in your application's life-cycle. And make sure the SDK is initialized when calling other APIs.
- We can use const result = await ClickstreamAnalytics.init() to get the boolean value of the initialization result.

#### 3. Start using.

#### **Record event**

Add the following code where you need to record event.

```
import { ClickstreamAnalytics } from'@aws/clickstream-react-native';
// record event with attributes
ClickstreamAnalytics.record({
    name: 'button_click',
    attributes: {
        event_category: 'shoes',
        currency: 'CNY',
        value: 279.9,
    },
    });
// record event with name
ClickstreamAnalytics.record({name:'button_click'});
```

#### Add global attributes

1. Add global attributes when initializing the SDK.
The following example code shows how to add traffic source fields as global attributes when initializing the SDK.

```
import { ClickstreamAnalytics, Attr } from '@aws/clickstream-react-native';
ClickstreamAnalytics.init({
   appId: "your appId",
   endpoint: "https://example.com/collect",
   globalAttributes:{
     [Attr.TRAFFIC_SOURCE_SOURCE]: 'amazon',
     [Attr.TRAFFIC_SOURCE_MEDIUM]: 'cpc',
     [Attr.TRAFFIC_SOURCE_CAMPAIGN]: 'summer_promotion',
     [Attr.TRAFFIC_SOURCE_CAMPAIGN_ID]: 'summer_promotion_01',
     [Attr.TRAFFIC_SOURCE_TERM]: 'running_shoes',
     [Attr.TRAFFIC_SOURCE_CONTENT]: 'banner_ad_1',
     [Attr.TRAFFIC_SOURCE_CLID]: 'amazon_ad_123',
     [Attr.TRAFFIC_SOURCE_CLID_PLATFORM]: 'amazon_ads',
     [Attr.APP_INSTALL_CHANNEL]: 'amazon_store',
   }
});
```

2. Add global attributes after initializing the SDK

```
import { ClickstreamAnalytics, Attr } from '@aws/clickstream-react-native';
ClickstreamAnalytics.setGlobalAttributes({
   [Attr.TRAFFIC_SOURCE_MEDIUM]: "Search engine",
   level: 10,
});
```

It is recommended to set global attributes after each SDK initialization, and global attributes will be included in all events that occur after it is set.

#### Delete global attribute

ClickstreamAnalytics.deleteGlobalAttributes(['level', '\_traffic\_source\_medium']);

#### Login and logout

import { ClickstreamAnalytics } from '@aws/clickstream-react-native';

```
// when user login success.
ClickstreamAnalytics.setUserId("userId");
```

```
// when user logout
ClickstreamAnalytics.setUserId(null);
```

#### Add user attribute

```
analytics.setUserAttributes({
    "userName":"carl",
    "userAge": 22
});
```

Current login user's attributes will be cached in disk, so the next time app launches you don't need to set all user's attribute again, of course you can use the same api ClickstreamAnalytics.setUserAttributes() to update the current user's attribute when it changes.

### <u> Important</u>

If your application is already published and most users have already logged in, please manually set the user attributes once when integrating the Clickstream SDK for the first time to ensure that subsequent events contain user attributes.

#### **Record event with items**

You can add the following code to log an event with an item.

```
import { ClickstreamAnalytics, Item, Attr } from '@aws/clickstream-react-native';
const itemBook: Item = {
    id: '123',
    name: 'Nature',
    category: 'book',
    price: 99,
    book_publisher: "Nature Research",
};
ClickstreamAnalytics.record({
    name: 'view_item',
    attributes: {
        [Attr.VALUE]: 99,
```

```
[Attr.CURRENCY]: 'USD',
    event_category: 'recommended',
    },
    items: [itemBook],
});
```

For logging more attributes in an item, please refer to item attributes.

### 🛕 Important

Only pipelines from version 1.1.0 can handle items with custom attribute. **item id** is a required attribute. If not set, the item will be discarded.

### **Record Screen View events manually**

By default, SDK will automatically track the **preset \_screen\_view** event when Android Activity triggers **onResume** or iOS **ViewController** triggers **viewDidAppear**.

You can also manually record screen view events whether automatic screen view tracking is enabled, add the following code to record a screen view event with two attributes:

- SCREEN\_NAME Required. Your screen's name.
- SCREEN\_UNIQUE\_ID Optional. Set the id of your Widget. If you do not set, the SDK will set a default value based on the hashcode of the current Activity or ViewController.

```
import { ClickstreamAnalytics } from '@aws/clickstream-react-native';
ClickstreamAnalytics.record({
    name: ClickstreamAnalytics.Event.SCREEN_VIEW,
    attributes: {
      [ClickstreamAnalytics.Attr.SCREEN_NAME]: 'HomeComponet',
      [ClickstreamAnalytics.Attr.SCREEN_UNIQUE_ID]: '123adf',
      },
    });
```

#### **Record Screen Views for React Navigation**

Here's an example of globally logging React Native screen view events when using React Navigation 6.x

For other version of React Navigation, you can refer to official documentation: Screen tracking for analytics.

#### Send event immediately

```
import { ClickstreamAnalytics } from '@aws/clickstream-react-native';
```

```
ClickstreamAnalytics.flushEvents();
```

#### **Other configurations**

In addition to the required appld and endpoint, you can configure other information to get more customized usage when initializing the SDK:

```
import { ClickstreamAnalytics } from '@aws/clickstream-react-native';
ClickstreamAnalytics.init({
  appId: 'your appId',
  endpoint: 'https://example.com/collect',
  isLogEvents: true,
  isCompressEvents: true,
  isTrackScreenViewEvents: false,
  isTrackUserEngagementEvents: true,
  isTrackAppExceptionEvents: true,
  sendEventsInterval: 15000,
  sessionTimeoutDuration: 1800000,
  authCookie: 'your auth cookie',
  globalAttributes: {
    _traffic_source_medium: 'Search engine',
  },
});
```

Here is an explanation of each option:

Name	Required	Default value	Description
appId	true	N/A	the app id of your application in control plane

Name	Required	Default value	Description
endpoint	true	N/A	the endpoint path you will upload the event to Clickstream ingestion server
isLogEvents	false	false	whether to print out event json in console for debugging events
isCompressEvents	false	true	whether to compress event content by gzip when uploading events
isTrackScreenViewE vents	false	true	whether auto record screen view events in app
isTrackUserEngagem entEvents	false	true	whether auto record user engagement events in app
isTrackAppExceptio nEvents	false	false	whether auto track exception event in app
sendEventsInterval	false	10,000	event sending interval in milliseco nds
sessionTimeoutDura tion	false	1,800,000	the duration for session timeout in milliseconds
authCookie	false	N/A	your auth cookie for AWS application load balancer auth cookie

Name	Required	Default value	Description
globalAttributes	false		the global attributes when initializing the SDK

#### **Configuration update**

You can update the default configuration after initializing the SDK. The following are additional configuration options that you can customize.

```
import { ClickstreamAnalytics } from '@aws/clickstream-react-native';
ClickstreamAnalytics.updateConfigure({
    appId: 'your appId',
    endpoint: 'https://example.com/collect',
    isLogEvents: true,
    authCookie: 'your auth cookie',
    isCompressEvents: true,
    isTrackScreenViewEvents: false,
    isTrackUserEngagementEvents: false,
    isTrackAppExceptionEvents: false,
  });
```

#### **Disable SDK**

You can disable the SDK in the scenario you need. After disabling the SDK, the SDK will not handle the logging and sending of any events. You can enable the SDK when you need to continue logging events.

```
import { ClickstreamAnalytics } from '@aws/clickstream-react-native';
// disable SDK
ClickstreamAnalytics.disable();
// enable SDK
ClickstreamAnalytics.enable();
```

#### **Debug events**

You can complete the following steps to view the event raw JSON and debug your events.

#### 1. Enable the **isLogEvents** configuration when initializing the SDK.

```
import { ClickstreamAnalytics } from '@aws/clickstream-react-native';
ClickstreamAnalytics.init({
    appId: 'your appId',
    endpoint: 'https://example.com/collect',
    isLogEvents: true,
});
```

2. After configuring **isLogEvents:true**, when you record an event, you can see the event raw json in AndroidStudio Logcat or Xcode debug console by filter **EventRecorder**.

# **Data format definition**

Refer to <u>Web SDK Data format</u> definition.

### **Preset events**

For Android, refer to Android SDK preset events.

For iOS, refer to Swift SDK preset events.

## **Event attributes**

For Android, refer to Android SDK event attributes.

For iOS, refer to Swift SDK event attributes.

# Change log

For more information, see GitHub change log.

Native SDK version dependencies

Flutter SDK Version	Android SDK Version	Swift SDK Version
0.1.0 ~ 0.2.0	0.12.0	0.11.0

### Sample project

### Sample React Native Project for SDK integration.

# References

Source code

Project issue

# HTTP API

This section introduces how to send your clickstream data directly to the Clickstream ingestion server via HTTP requests. The Clickstream data processing module will correctly process your data simultaneously by following the guidelines below. Then, you can visually analyze them in the subsequent report module.

# **Request endpoint**

After creating the application in the solution web console, you will get the **Server Endpoint** and **App ID** on the details page. For example:

- Server Endpoint: https://example.com/collect
- App ID: my\_app

# **API Specification**

- The app ID in the query parameters must be one of the applications you create for the project in the solution web console. Otherwise, the server will respond to HTTP status code 403.
- The request body contains four parts: common attributes, items, user, and attributes. The
  public attributes require the event\_type, event\_id, timestamp, and app\_id; the rest are optional
  parameters.
- The total size of the body of a single request cannot exceed 1MB. Otherwise, the HTTP status code 413 will return.

### **Reqeust method**

POST

### **Request headers**

Parameter name	Required	Example	Description
Content-Type	YES	application/json; charset=utf-8	Content type
X-Forwarded-For	NO	<u>101.188.67.134</u>	Source IP address, it's required if you forward the client requests to clickstre am servers from your servers
User-Agent	NO	Mozilla/5.0 (Linux; Android 6.0; Nexus 5 Build/MRA58N) AppleWebKit/537.36 (KHTML, like Gecko) Chrome/116.0.0.0 Mobile Safari/537.36	User-Agent
cookie	NO	your auth cookie	The authentication token for your request. Please refer to <u>server side</u> <u>configuration</u> .

## Request query parameters

Parameter name	Required	Example	Description
appld	YES	test_app	The app ID for your application is created in the solution web console
platform	NO	Android/iOS/Web/	Distinguish between platforms

Parameter name	Required	Example	Description
event_bundle_seque nce_id	NO	1	Request sequence number, an incrementing integer starting from 1
hashCode	NO	478acd09	The first eight digits of the sha256 calculation result of the request body string
compression	NO	gzip	Request body compression method. Currently, only gzip is supported. Keeping it absent means no compression

### **Request body**

The request body is an array structure that contains the JSON string of one or more events. For example:

```
"timestamp": 1667877565698,
"app_id": "your appId",
"attributes": {
    "productName": "book",
    "Price": 39.9
  }
}
```

### **Event attributes**

Attributes name	Required	Data Type	Example	Description
event_type	YES	String	button_click	Event type
event_id	YES	String	460daa08- 0717-4385 -8f2e-acb 5bd019ee7	Event's unique ID, we recommend using UUID to generate
timestamp	YES	Long	1667877566697	The timestamp when the event was generated, in milliseconds
app_id	YES	String	shopping_dev	The correspon ding id when creating the application in the Clickstream web console
platform	NO	String	Android/iOS/ Web/	Device platform
os_version	NO	String	10	System version
unique_id	NO	String	c84ad28d- 16a8-4af4	Unique ID to identify

Clickstream Analytics on AWS

Implementation Guide

Attributes name	Required	Data Type	Example	Description
			-a331-f34 cdc7a7a18	different users and associate the behavior of logged-in and not logged-in
device_id	NO	String	f24bec657 ea8eff7	Distingui sh between different devices
make	NO	String	Samsung	Device manufactory
brand	NO	String	Samsung	Device brand
model	NO	String	S23 Ultra	Device model
carrier	NO	String	CDMA	Device network operator name
network_type	NO	String	Mobile	Current device network type
locale	NO	String	zh_CN	Local informati on
system_la nguage	NO	String	zh	Device language code
country_code	NO	String	CN	Device country code
zone_offset	NO	int	2880000	Device's raw offset from GMT in milliseconds
screen_height	NO	int	1920	Screen height in pixels

Clickstream Analytics on AWS

Implementation Guide

Attributes name	Required	Data Type	Example	Description
screen_width	NO	int	1080	Screen width in pixels
viewport_height	NO	int	540	App viewport height
viewport_width	NO	int	360	App viewport width
sdk_version	NO	String	1.2.3	SDK version
sdk_name	NO	String	aws-solution- clickstream-sdk	SDK name
app_packa ge_name	NO	String	com.examp le.app	User's Applicati on package name
app_version	NO	String	1.1.0	Application version number
app_title	NO	String	shopping	Application name

Attributes name	Required	Data Type	Example	Description
items	NO	Object	[{ "id": "b011ddc3 -632f-47c b-a68a-ad 83678ecfe d", "name": "Classic coat- rack", "category ": "housewares", "price": 167 }]	Item list, Supports uploading multiple items at one time. A maximum of 100 items can be uploaded at one time For the item quantity limit, please refer to <u>Event</u> and Attribute Limitation For the supported attributes of the item, please refer to <u>item</u> attribute

Attributes name	Required	Data Type	Example	Description
user	NO	Object	<pre>{ "_user_id ": { "value": "0202d0e1", "set_time stamp": 169500681 6345 }, "username": { "value": "carl", "set_time stamp": 1695006816345 }}</pre>	User attributes. Each attribute key is the user attribute name. Each attribute contains an object. The object contains two attribute s: value: The value of the user attribute. set_timestamp: The timestamp millisecond value when setting the attribute. Up to 100 user attributes can be added to an event. For specific restricti ons, please refer to: Event and Attribute

Attributes name	Required	Data Type	Example	Description
attributes	NO	Object	{ "productN ame": "book", "Price": 39.9 }	Custom attributes. Up to 500 custom attributes can be added to an event, and the attribute name must meet the <u>naming</u> <u>rules</u> .

#### **Request response**

If the HttpCode status code returned by the request is 200, the request is considered successful, other status codes are failures, and the request does not return any other content.

### HttpCode

Code	Description
200	Request successful
403	Request failed. Please check if appld and endpoint match, if configured with authentic ation, please check whether the authentic ation cookie is correct
413	Request failed. The request body exceeds 1MB

## Request code example

cURL:

```
curl --location 'https://example.com/collect?
appId=test_release&platform=Android&event_bundle_sequence_id=1' \
```

```
--header 'Content-Type: application/json; charset=utf-8' \
--header 'X-Forwarded-For: 101.188.67.134' \
--data '[{"event_type":"button_click", "event_id":"460daa08-0717-4385-8f2e-
acb5bd019ee7", "timestamp":1667877566697, "app_id":"your appId", "attributes":
{"productName":"shoes", "Price":99.9}}, {"event_type":"item_view", "event_id":"c6067c1c-
fd8d-4fdb-bfaf-cc1212ca0195", "timestamp":1667877565698, "app_id":"your
appId", "attributes": {"productName":"book", "Price":39.9}}]'
```

#### C# HttpClient:

```
var client = new HttpClient();
var request = new HttpRequestMessage(HttpMethod.Post, "https://example.com/collect?
appId=test_release&platform=Android&event_bundle_sequence_id=1");
request.Headers.Add("X-Forwarded-For", "101.188.67.134");
var content = new StringContent("[{\"event_type\":\"button_click\",\"event_id\":
\"460daa08-0717-4385-8f2e-acb5bd019ee7\",\"timestamp\":1667877566697,\"app_id\":\"your
appId\",\"attributes\":{\"productName\":\"shoes\",\"Price\":99.9}},{\"event_type
\":\"item_view\",\"event_id\":\"c6067c1c-fd8d-4fdb-bfaf-cc1212ca0195\",\"timestamp
\":1667877565698,\"app_id\":\"your appId\",\"attributes\":{\"productName\":\"book\",
\"Price\":39.9}}]", null, "application/json; charset=utf-8");
request.Content = content;
var response = await client.SendAsync(request);
response.EnsureSuccessStatusCode();
Console.WriteLine(await response.Content.ReadAsStringAsync());
```

### Java Okhttp:

```
OkHttpClient client=new OkHttpClient().newBuilder()
        .build();
        MediaType mediaType=MediaType.parse("application/json; charset=utf-8");
        RequestBody body=RequestBody.create(mediaType,"[{\"event_type\":\"button_click
\",\"event_id\":\"460daa08-0717-4385-8f2e-acb5bd019ee7\",\"timestamp\":1667877566697,
\"app_id\":\"your appId\",\"attributes\":{\"productName\":\"shoes\",\"Price\":99.9}},
{\"event_type\":\"item_view\",\"event_id\":\"c6067c1c-fd8d-4fdb-bfaf-cc1212ca0195\",
\"timestamp\":1667877565698,\"app_id\":\"your appId\",\"attributes\":{\"productName\":
\"book\",\"Price\":39.9}]");
        Request request=new Request.Builder()
        .url("https://example.com/collect?
appId=test_release&platform=Android&event_bundle_sequence_id=1")
        .method("POST",body)
        .addHeader("Content-Type","application/json; charset=utf-8")
        .addHeader("X-Forwarded-For","101.188.67.134")
        .build();
```

Response response=client.newCall(request).execute();

#### JavaScript Fetch:

```
var myHeaders = new Headers();
myHeaders.append("Content-Type", "application/json; charset=utf-8");
myHeaders.append("X-Forwarded-For", "101.188.67.134");
var raw = "[{\"event_type\":\"button_click\",\"event_id\":\"460daa08-0717-4385-8f2e-
acb5bd019ee7\",\"timestamp\":1667877566697,\"app_id\":\"your appId\",\"attributes\":
{\"productName\":\"shoes\",\"Price\":99.9}}, {\"event_type\":\"item_view\",\"event_id\":
\"c6067c1c-fd8d-4fdb-bfaf-cc1212ca0195\",\"timestamp\":1667877565698,\"app_id\":\"your
 appId\", \"attributes\":{\"productName\":\"book\", \"Price\":39.9}}]";
var requestOptions = {
    method: 'POST',
    headers: myHeaders,
    body: raw,
    redirect: 'follow'
};
fetch("https://example.com/collect?
appId=test_release&platform=Android&event_bundle_sequence_id=1", requestOptions)
    .then(response => response.text())
    .then(result => console.log(result))
    .catch(error => console.log('error', error));
```

#### Python Request:

```
import requests

url = "https://example.com/collect?

appId=test_release&platform=Android&event_bundle_sequence_id=1"

payload = "[{\"event_type\":\"button_click\",\"event_id\":

\"460daa08-0717-4385-8f2e-acb5bd019ee7\",\"timestamp\":1667877566697,\"app_id\":\"your

appId\",\"attributes\":{\"productName\":\"shoes\",\"Price\":99.9}},{\"event_type

\":\"item_view\",\"event_id\":\"c6067c1c-fd8d-4fdb-bfaf-cc1212ca0195\",\"timestamp

\":1667877565698,\"app_id\":\"your appId\",\"attributes\":{\"productName\":\"book\",

\"Price\":39.9}}]"

headers = {

'Content-Type': 'application/json; charset=utf-8',

'X-Forwarded-For': '101.188.67.134'
```

}

```
response = requests.request("POST", url, headers=headers, data=payload)
print(response.text)
```

# Verification data reported successfully

If you enabled data processing, you can query the **event**, **event\_parameter**, **user**, **item** or **ingestion\_events** table in Athena directly through SQL.

Moreover, if you enalbed Redshift in data modeling, you can query the **event**, **event\_parameter**, **user**, or **item** table in Redshift directly through SQL.

# **User identifier**

When you perform data analysis, you usually need to select an appropriate user identifier for analysis based on your business analysis scenario. This will help you improve the accuracy of your analysis, especially in funnel, retention, session and other analysis scenarios.

Clickstream Analytics on AWS solution mainly contains three types of IDs:

- User ID
- Device ID
- User Pseudo ID

This section introduces how to use these three IDs respectively, and you will learn in detail how to use User ID and User Pseudo ID to correlate user behavior.

## **User ID**

User ID is usually a unique identifier that describes the user in your business database, which is relatively more accurate and unique.

- When the user is not registered or logged in, the value of User ID is empty.
- The SDK provides the ClickstreamAnalytics.setUserId("your user id") method to set the User ID.
   When logging out, set null/nil to clear the User ID.
- The User ID is stored in the user\_id field in the user table.

# **Device ID**

The solution uses Device ID to identify user devices.

- The Device ID will be automatically generated when the app is launched for the first time after integrating the SDK.
- The Device ID may not be the unique identifier of the device. Usually the Device ID may be regenerated after the user uninstalls the app or clears the cache on the web page.
- The Device ID is stored in the device\_id\_list field in the user table.

The following table will introduce how the SDK on each end generates the Device ID.

SDK Types	Generate Rules	Storage Location	ls Unique
Android SDK	By default, AndroidId is used as the Device ID. If the AndroidId cannot be obtained, a random UUID is used instead	Stored in SharedPre ference key-value pair file	Usually, the AndroidId will not change even if the app is uninstalled and reinstalled. If using the UUID as Device ID, it will change after the user uninstalls and reinstall the app
Swift SDK	If your app has been authorized to obtain IDFA, use IDFA as the Device ID. Otherwise , use IDFV as the Device ID. If IDFV cannot be obtained, use a random UUID	UserDefault key- value pair file	Usually, the IDFA does not change even if the app is uninstall ed and reinstalled. When using IDFV or UUID, the Device ID will change after the user uninstalls and reinstalls the app
Web SDK	By default, a random UUID is used as the device ID	In the browser's localStorage	Device ID will be regenerated after

SDK Types	Generate Rules	Storage Location	Is Unique
			user clears browser cache

# **User Pseudo ID**

Clickstream Analytics on AWS solution uses User Pseudo ID to correlate logged-in and non-loggedin behavior on the same device.

- User Pseudo IDs are generated from random UUIDs in all SDKs.
- User Pseudo ID will only be reassigned when a new user logs in on the current device. When switching to a user who has already logged in on the current device, it will revert to the User Pseudo ID of the previous user.
- The User Pseudo ID is stored in the user\_pseudo\_id field of the user table.

The following table lists the correspondence between Device ID, User ID, and User Pseudo ID under various scenarios.

Sequence	Events	Device ID	User ID	User Pseudo ID
1	Install App	S		1
2	Use the App	S		1
3	Logged in user A	S	А	1
4	Use the App	S	А	1
5	Sign out and view	S		1
6	Logged in user B	S	В	2
7	Use the App	S	В	2
8	Sign out and view	S		2

Sequence	Events	Device ID	User ID	User Pseudo ID
9	Logged in user A	S	А	1
10	Use the App	S	А	1
11	Sign out and view	S		1
12	Logged in user C	S	С	3
13	Use the App	S	С	3

As shown in the table, you can count all the behavioral events of user A on device S when user A did not log in and after logging in twice by looking for user\_pseudo\_id=1. Additionally, you can use User ID to join user clickstream data with data from your business systems to build a more complete customer data platform.

#### Note

When the user uninstalls the app or clears the browser cache, the relationship between the original User Pseudo ID and User ID will be cleared on the device, and a new User Pseudo ID will be generated on the device.

# Migrate from third-party SDKs

# Introduction

This article provides a best practice for you to migrate from a third-party SDK to Clickstream SDK. If you already have an SDK in your app or website, and you want to replace it with Clickstream SDK, we recommend you adopt this practice, which allow you to achieve a smooth migration with the following benefits:

- Minimum code changes
- Reuse existing data tracking codes
- Quick implementation time

Dual measurement to ensure data completeness

In summary, we recommend you create one overarching analytic logger function that encapsulates all the event logging methods from both legacy SDK and Clickstream SDK, so that you have one API to log event data to multiple destinations. Once satisfied with the data, you can easily update the function to disable the legacy SDK data logging.

To make it easier to understand, this example uses Clickstream Web SDK to replace Firebase Web SDK (GA4 SDK). Assuming you have integrated Firebase Web SDK into your website, follow the steps below.

### Step 1: Integrate Clickstream Web SDK

1. Include SDK

npm install @aws/clickstream-web

2. Initialize the SDK

Copy your configuration code from your clickstream solution web console. We recommend you add the code to your app's root entry point, for example index.js/app.tsx in React or main.ts in Vue/Angular. The configuration code should look as follows.

```
import { ClickstreamAnalytics } from '@aws/clickstream-web';
ClickstreamAnalytics.init({
    appId: "your appId",
    endpoint: "https://example.com/collect",
});
```

### Step 2: Encapsulate common data logger methods

When integrating multiple data analysis SDKs, it is strongly recommended that you encapsulate all event-logging methods in one function. Processing data logging codes of different SDKs in the same place can make the code concise and easy for you to maintain. Below is an example of our encapsulation that you can copy directly into your project.

```
import { ClickstreamAnalytics } from "@aws/clickstream-web";
```

```
import { getAnalytics, logEvent, setUserProperties, setUserId } from "firebase/
analytics";
export const AnalyticsLogger = {
  log(eventName, attributes, items) {
    attributes = attributes ?? {}
    const {["items"]: items, ...mAttributes} = attributes;
    // Clickstream SDK
    ClickstreamAnalytics.record({
      name: eventName,
      attributes: mAttributes,
      items: items
    })
   //Firebase SDK
    const analytics = getAnalytics();
    logEvent(analytics, eventName, attributes);
  },
  setUserAttributes(attributes) {
    // Clickstream SDK
    ClickstreamAnalytics.setUserAttributes(attributes);
   // Firebase SDK
    const analytics = getAnalytics();
    setUserProperties(analytics, attributes);
  },
  setUserId(userId) {
    //Clickstream SDK
    ClickstreamAnalytics.setUserId(userId)
    //Firebase SDK
    const analytics = getAnalytics();
    setUserId(analytics, userId);
  },
}
```

We need to encapsulate three APIs log() 、 setUserAttributes() and setUserId(). When we invoke the AnalyticsLogger.log('testEvent') method, both Clickstream and Firebase SDK will log the event, so we only need to call the AnalyticsLogger API when you need to log event data.

# Step 3: Migrate to common APIs in minutes

For log events

```
onSignedUp(user) {
    let attributes = {
        _user_id: user.id,
        username: user.username,
        email: user.email,
     };
-- logEvent(analytics, 'sign_up', attributes);
++ AnalyticsLogger.log('sign_up', attributes);
}
```

For the events log API, we need to get the event name and attributes for the events log API and pass them into the new API. Of course, you can also use the "Replace in File" feature to make quick changes, as shown in the image below.



For log user attributes

```
userSignedIn(user) {
-- setUserId(analytics, user.id);
```

```
++ AnalyticsLogger.setUserId(user.id);
    let attributes = {
        _user_id: user.id,
        username: user.username,
        email: user.email,
     };
-- setUserProperties(analytics, attributes);
++ AnalyticsLogger.setUserAttributes(attributes);
}
```

For user id, replace setUserId() with AnalyticsLogger.setUserId().

For user attributes,

replace setUserProperties() with AnalyticsLogger.setUserAttributes() .

## Summary

In summary, it is easy to get Clickstream SDK and Firebase SDK to work together. After these three steps, your data will be uploaded to Clickstream Analytics and Firebase, these two SDKs will work well together and will not influence each other. After you are satisfied with the data, you only need to modify the AnalyticsLogger file to remove or disable another SDK smoothly.

# **Analytics Studio**

Analytics Studio is a unified web interface for business analysts or data analysts to create and view dashboards, query and explore clickstream data, and manage metadata.

# Modules

Below are the modules included in the Analytics Studio.

- Dashboard. View the out-of-the-box dashboard and custom dashboards (if any).
- **Exploration**. Use advanced analytics models to query clickstream data beyond the out-of-the-box dashboard.
- Analyses. Create and modify dashboards, as well as manage datasets.
- Data management. View and manage the metadata for clickstream data.

# **Terms and concepts**

This section describes key concepts and terms used in Analytics Studio.

**Event**. Clickstream data generated by a user action within an app or website (such as clicking, and visiting a page).

**Preset event**. Events that are automatically collected by clickstream SDK, usually with a name starting with an underscore '\_'.

**Custom event**. Events that are defined and collected by an app owner. The collection timing and business purpose of the event varies by apps.

**Event parameter**. Event parameters are used to describe the various dimensions of information at the time an event occurred. They fall into two categories: public parameters and private parameters.

**Public parameter**. The parameters that all events include, such as user information (user\_id), and device information (app version, device model, etc.)

**Private parameter**. The parameters that are unique to certain events, such as user-customized parameters.

**User attribute.** User attribute is used to record the property of a user. They fall into two categories: preset attributes collected by SDK presets, such as '\_first\_visit\_date'; custom attributes, that is, user attributes reported by the user themselves, such as 'email\_address'.

# Dashboard

# Overview

Clickstream Analytics on AWS collects data from your websites and apps to create dashboards that derive insights. You can use dashboards to monitor traffic, investigate data, and understand your users and their activities.

Depends on your pipeline configuration, the time for data to be available in your dashboard varies. By default, the metrics in the out-of-the-box dashboards are calculated on a daily basis, you should see the data and metrics from previous day (according to your app's time zone).

### View dashboards

Use this procedure to view dashboards:

- 1. Go to Clickstream Analytics on AWS Console, in the Navigation Bar, choose Analytics Studio.
- 2. In the Analytics Studio page that opens, select the project and app you just created in the dropdown list at the top of the web page.
- 3. Choose the User lifecycle default dashboard.

### Reports

The dashboard contains a set of reports throughout the user lifecycle, which aim to help you understand how people use your website or app, from acquisition to retention.

Report name	What it is
Acquisition	Summarizes key metrics about new users, and provides detail view user profile
Engagement	Summarizes key metrics about user engagements and sessions

Report name	What it is
Retention	Summarizes key metrics about active users and user retentions
<u>Device</u>	Summarizes key metrics about the devices users are using to access your apps and websites, and provides detail view of each device
Details	This report allows you to query and view user' attributes and the events the user performed.

### **Custom report**

If you want to investigate certain pieces of data further, you can write SQL to create views in Redshift or Athena, then add dataset into QuickSight to create visualization. Refer to <u>this example</u> to learn how to create a customize report with Redshift.

### **Create Dashboard**

You can create a custom dashboard to save the result of exploration query. Below are the steps:

- 1. Select Create Dashboard button on the top-left.
- 2. Fill in a name as **Dashboard name** .
- 3. Fill in a description for the dashboard.
- 4. Enter a sheet name, then click on the + button on the right. You can add multiple sheets in one dashboard.
- 5. You can remove a sheet by click on the X button on the sheet name.
- 6. Select Create button.
- 7. After the dashboard was created, you can select the dashboard to save query results.

# **Acquisition report**

You can use the acquisition report to get insights into how new users arrive at your website or app for the first time, as well as the sources of everyday traffic.

### (i) Note

This article describes the default report. You can customize the report by applying filters or comparisons or by changing the dimensions, metrics, or charts in QuickSight. For more information, refer to <u>Visualizing data in Amazon QuickSight</u>.

### View the report

- 1. Access the dashboard for your application. Refer to Access dashboard.
- 2. In the dashboard, choose the sheet with name of Acquisition.

### Data sources

Acquisition report is created based on the following QuickSight datasets:

QuickSight dataset	Redshift view / table	Description
User_User_View- <app>- <project></project></app>	clickstream_acquisition_day _user_view_cnt	This dataset stores data on the number of new users and number of active users on your websites or apps for each day.
Day_Traffic_Source_User- <ap p&gt;-<project></project></ap 	clickstream_acquisition_day _traffic_source_user	This dataset stores data on the number of new users per each traffic source type for each day.
Day_User_Acquisition- <app>- <project></project></app>	clickstream_acquisition_day _user_acquisition	This dataset stores data on the number of new users, number of active users, number of sessions, number of engaged sessions, and number of events per each traffic source type for each day.

QuickSight dataset	Redshift view / table	Description
Country_New_User_Acquisitio n- <app>-<project></project></app>	clickstream_acquisition_cou ntry_new_user	This dataset stores data on the number of new users per each country and city for each day.

## Dimensions

TheAcquisition report includes the following dimensions.

Dimension	Description	How it's calculated
First user traffic source	The source of the traffic that acquires new users to your websites or apps (for example, google, baidu, and bing).	Traffic source is populated from utm parameters in page_url (i.e., utm_source) or traffic-source preserved attribute (i.e., _traffic_ source_source), or derived from referrer url (only for web).
First user traffic medium	The medium of the traffic that acquires new users to your websites or apps (for example, organic, paid search)	Traffic medium is populated from utm parameters in page_url (i.e., utm_medium) or traffic-source preserved attribute (i.e., _traffic_ source_medium), or derived from referrer url (only for web).
First user traffic campaign	The name of a promotion or marketing campaign that acquires new users to your websites or apps.	Traffic campaign is populated from utm parameters in page_url (i.e., utm_campaign) and traffic-source preserved attribute (i.e., _traffic_

Dimension	Description	How it's calculated
		source_campaign), or derived from referrer url (only for web).
First user traffic source / Medium First	The combination of traffic source and medium that acquires new users to your websites or apps.	Same as above for traffic source and traffic medium.
user traffic channel group	Channel groups are rule-base d definitions of the traffic sources. The name of the traffic channel group that acquires new users to your websites or apps.	Traffic channel group is derived based on the traffic source and medium.
First user traffic clid platform	The name of platform for click id (auto-tagging from advertisement platform) that acquires new users to your websites or apps.	Traffic source clid platform is populated from clid parameter in page_url and traffic-source preserved attribute (i.e., _traffic_ source_clid_platform).
First user app install source	The name of app store that acquires new users to your apps, for example, App Store, Google Store.	App install source is from traffic-source preserved attribute (i.e., _app_inst all_channel).
Session traffic source	The traffic source that acquires users into a new session on your websites or apps (for example, google, baidu, and bing)	Traffic source is populated from utm parameters in page_url (i.e., utm_source) or traffic-source preserved attribute (i.e., _traffic_ source_source), or derived from referrer url (only for web).

Dimension	Description	How it's calculated
Session traffic medium	The traffic medium that acquires users into a new session on your websites or apps (for example, organic, paid search)	Traffic medium is populated from utm parameters in page_url (i.e., utm_medium) or traffic-source preserved attribute (i.e., _traffic_ source_medium), or derived from referrer url (only for web).
Session traffic campaign	The name of a promotion or marketing campaign that acquires users into a new session on your websites or apps.	Traffic campaign is populated from utm parameters in page_url (i.e., utm_campaign) and traffic-source preserved attribute (i.e., _traffic_ source_campaign), or derived from referrer url (only for web).
Session traffic Source / Medium	The combination of traffic source and medium that acquires users into a new session on your websites or apps.	Same as above for traffic source and traffic medium.
Session traffic channel group	Channel groups are rule-base d definitions of the traffic sources. The name of the traffic channel group that acquires users into a new session on your websites or apps.	Traffic channel group is derived based on the traffic-s ource and medium.

Clickstream Analytics on AWS

Dimension	Description	How it's calculated
Session traffic clid platform	The name of platform for click id (auto-tagging from advertisement platform) that acquires users into new session on your websites or apps.	Traffic clid platform is populated from clid parameter in page_url and traffic-source preserved attribute (i.e., _traffic_ source_clid_platform).
Geo country	The country where users are when they are using your websites or apps.	Geo location information is inferred based on user IP address.
Geo city	The city where the users are when they are using your websites or apps.	Geo location information is inferred based on user IP address.

## Metrics

The Acquisition report includes the following metrics:

Metric	Description	How it's calculated
New users	The number of users who interacted with your site or launched your app for the first time (event triggered: _first_open).	Count distinct user_id or user_pseudo_id (if user_id is not available) when event_name equals '_first_o pen'.
Active users	The number of distinct users who triggered any event in the selected time range.	Count distinct user_id or user_pseudo_id (if user_id is not available) at any event
Sessions	The number of sessions users created.	Count distinct session_id.
Engaged Session	The number of sessions that lasted 10 seconds or longer,	Count distinct session_id if the session is engaged.

Metric	Description	How it's calculated
	or had 1 or more page or screen views.	
Engaged Rate	The percentage of sessions that were engaged sessions.	Engaged sessions / total sessions.
Events	The number of times users triggered an event.	Count event_id
Avg_engagement_tim e_per_user	The average time per user that your website was in focus in a user's browser or an app was in the foreground of a user's device.	Total user engagemen t durations / Number of active users Count distinct user_id or user_pseudo_id (if user_id is not available) when event_name equals '_first_o pen'.

# Sample dashboard

Below image is a sample dashboard for your reference.



.

Acquisition report
## **Engagement report**

You can use the Engagement report to get insights into how users interact with your websites and apps. It shows metrics around user engagement levels, activities performed, and which pages/ screens are most visited.

#### Note

This article describes the default report. You can customize the report by applying filters or comparisons or by changing the dimensions, metrics, or charts in QuickSight. For more information, refer to Visualizing data in Amazon QuickSight.

### View the report

- 1. Access the dashboard for your application. Refer to Access dashboard.
- 2. In the dashboard, choose the sheet with name of Engagement.

### Data sources

Engagement report are created based on the following QuickSight datasets:

QuickSight dataset	Redshift view / table	Description
Engagement_KPI- <app>- <project></project></app>	clickstream_engagement_kpi	This dataset stores data on Engagement KPIs per day.
Day_Event_View_Eng agement- <app>-<project></project></app>	clickstream_engage ment_day_event_view	This dataset stores data on the number of events and number of view events for each day
Event_Name- <app>-&lt; project&gt;</app>	clickstream_engage ment_event_name	This dataset stores data on the number of events per event name for each user for each day.

QuickSight dataset	Redshift view / table	Description
Page_Screen_View- <app>- <project></project></app>	clickstream_engage ment_page_screen_view	This dataset stores data on the number of views per each page or screen for each day.
Page_Screen_View_Detail- <app>-<project></project></app>	clickstream_engage ment_page_screen_detail_vie w	This dataset stores data on the view event per page title/ page url or screen name/scre en id for each user for each day.

# Dimensions

The report includes the following dimensions:

Dimension	Description	How it's calculated
Event name	Name of the event triggered by users	Derived from the event name you set for an event with Clickstream SDK or HTTP API.
Page title	Title of the web page	Page title derives from the title tag in your HTML.
Page URL path	The path in the web page URL	Page path derives from the value after the domain. For example, if someone visits www.example.com/books, then example.com is the domain and /books is the page path.
Screen name	Title of the screen	Screen name derives from the name you set for a screen using clickstream SDK or HTTP API.

Dimension	Description	How it's calculated
Screen class	The class name of the screen	Screen class derives from the class name of the UIViewCon troller or Activity that is currently in focus.

## Metrics

The report includes the following metrics:

Metric	Description	How it's calculated
Avg_session_per_user	The average number of sessions per active user.	Total number of sessions / total number of active users
Avg_engagement_tim e_per_user_minute	The average time per user that your website was in focus in a user's browser or an app was in the foreground of a user's device.	Total user engagement durations / Number of active users
Avg_engagement_tim e_per_session_minute	The average time per session that your website was in focus in a user's browser or an app was in the foreground of a user's device	Total user engagemen t durations / Number of sessions
Active users	Number of active users that had page_view or screen_view events	Count distinct user_id or user_pseudo_id (if user_id is not available) when event_name is '_page_view' or '_screen_view'.
Event count	The number of times users triggered a '_page_view' or '_screen_view' event.	Count event_id when event_name is '_page_view' or '_screen_view'.

Metric	Description	How it's calculated
Event count per user	Average event count per user	Event count / Active users

# Sample dashboard

Below image is a sample dashboard for your reference.



.

## **Retention report**

You can use the Retention report to get insights into how frequently and for how long users engage with your website or mobile app after their first visit. This helps you understand how effective your product is at attracting users to return after their initial visit.

#### 1 Note

This article describes the default report. You can customize the report by applying filters or comparisons or by changing the dimensions, metrics, or charts in QuickSight. For more information, refer to <u>Visualizing data in Amazon QuickSight</u>.

### View the report

- 1. Access the dashboard for your application. Refer to <u>Access dashboard</u>.
- 2. In the dashboard, choose the sheet with name of Retention.

### Data sources

Retention report are created based on the following QuickSight dataset:

QuickSight dataset	Redshift view / table	Description
User_New_Return- <app>- <project></project></app>	clickstream_retention_user_ new_return	This dataset stores data on the number of new users and number of returning users for each day
Retention_View- <app>-<proje ct&gt;</proje </app>	clickstream_retention_view_ v3	This dataset stores data on the cohort of user return by their first visit date and days since their first visit.
Event_Overtime- <app>- <project></project></app>	clickstream_retention_event _overtime	This dataset stores data on daily event counts.

QuickSight dataset	Redshift view / table	Description
DAU_MAU- <app>-<project></project></app>	clickstream_retention_dau_w au	This dataset stores the user_ids of active users for each day.
Lifecycle_Weekly_View- <app> -<project></project></app>	clickstream_retention_dau_w au	This dataset stores data on the number of new users, number of retained users, number of return users, and number of lost users for each week.

## Metrics

The report includes the following metrics:

Metric	Definition	How it's calculated
New users	The number of users who visited your website or app for the first time.	Count distinct user_id or user_pseudo_id (if user_id is not available) when event_name equals '_first_o pen'.
Returning users	The number of users who have visited your website or app before.	Count distinct user_id or user_pseudo_id (if user_id is not available) when user_firs t_visit_date does not equal event_date.
Returning rate	The percentage of users returned over total users in that cohort.	Returning users / total users.

Metric	Definition	How it's calculated
Lifecycle - New	Number of new users in the week.	Number of users that triggered no events in previous weeks.
Lifecycle - Retained	Number of users are active in this week and were active in last week.	Number of users that triggered events in previous week and this week.
Lifecycle - Return	Number of users visited before and were not active in previous week, but are active in this week (excludes new users).	Number of users that triggered events in at least two weeks before and are active in this week.
Lifecycle - Churn	Number of users were active in previous week, but are not active in this week.	Number of users that triggered events in previous week but triggered no event this week.

# Sample dashboard

Below image is a sample dashboard for your reference.



Retention report

# **Device report**

The Device Report provides insights into the devices, operating systems, and browsers used by your app or website users. This data helps you understand your user base and optimize for the most common configurations.

#### Note

This article describes the default report. You can customize the report by applying filters or comparisons or by changing the dimensions, metrics, or charts in QuickSight. For more information, refer to Visualizing data in Amazon QuickSight.

### View the report

- 1. Access the dashboard for your application. Refer to Access dashboard.
- 2. In the dashboard, choose the sheet with name of Device.

### Data sources

Device reports are created based on the following QuickSight dataset:

Retention report are created based on the following QuickSight dataset:

QuickSight dataset	Redshift view / table	Description
Device- <app>-<project></project></app>	clickstream_device_user_dev ice_view	This dataset stores data on the device information per each user for each day.
Crash_Rate- <app>-<project></project></app>	clickstream_device_crash_rate	This dataset stores data on the crash rate for each app version for each day.

### Dimensions

The report includes the following dimensions:

Dimension	Description	How it's calculated
App version	The version of the app	Derived from the app_version field automatically collected by Clickstream SDK or manually set by HTTP API.
Device	The device name associated with the event.	For mobile app, it is derived from model_name field automatically collected by Clickstream SDK or manually set in HTTP request. For web, it is the device_ua_device that parsed from User Agent.
Device screen resolution	The screen resolution of the device	Concatenation of screen_wi dth and screen_height values
Browser	The name of the browser	From the value of device_ua _browser field which parsed from the User Agent.
Operating system	The operating system of the device.	For mobile app, it is derived from platform field automatic ally collected by Clickstream SDK or manually set in HTTP request. For web, it is the device_ua_operating_system that parsed from User Agent.
Operating system version	The operating system version of the device.	For mobile app, it is derived from os_version field automatically collected by Clickstream SDK or manually set in HTTP request. For web, it is the device ua operatin

Dimension	Description	How it's calculated
		g_system_version that parsed from User Agent.

## Metrics

The report includes the following metrics:

Metric	Definition	How it's calculated
Active users	Number of active users that had triggered any event.	Count distinct user_id or user_pseudo_id (if user_id is not available).
Crash rate	The percentage of the users experiencing app.	Number of distinct user with '_app_exception' events / Total active users

# Sample dashboard

Below image is a sample dashboard for your reference.



Device report

Presenting Quinting

# **Details report**

You can use the Details report to view common and custom dimensions for individual events, query all user attributes for a specific user, and see the events that a particular user has performed

### i Note

This article describes the default report. You can customize the report by applying filters or comparisons or by changing the dimensions, metrics, or charts in QuickSight. For more information, refer to Visualizing data in Amazon QuickSight.

## View the report

- 1. Access the dashboard for your application. Refer to Access dashboard.
- 2. In the dashboard, choose the sheet with name of Details.

### Data sources

User reports are created based on the following QuickSight dataset:

QuickSight dataset	Redshift view / table	Description
Event_View- <app>-<project></project></app>	clickstream_event_view_v3	This datasets stores all the raw event data joined with user attributes and session attributes.

#### Dimensions

This report includes all the available dimensions for event, user, and session tables. Please refer to Data Schema for each dimensions.

#### Metrics

This report does not any metrics by default.

### Sample dashboard

#### Below image is a sample dashboard for your reference.

	* 11110Hild	10 INFERNITIS	- YYYY/MH/00 HILINICS		AL		
D		User pseudo in +   All	1		v At	name	
ing System / Version		App version					
						Last refresh	date
						May 15, 2024	
ent details							
lay the key dimen:	sions of each individual even	nt record. Click on the row of the event, belo	ow two tables will display th	he associated custom ev	ent parameters and user attr	ibutes.	
nt_timestamp	event_timestamp_loca	l event_id	event_name	event_bundle_s	user_id	user_pseudo_id	P
4-2024 3:59 pm	05-14-2024 11:59 pm	6822d956-c64b-4996-839b-8e3134b33817	_user_engagement	129	null	5d158c67-de6e-4112-9c33-c794cc261fa3	A
4-2024 3:59 pm	05-14-2024 11:59 pm	c831ta4e-dab5-490e-80a6-c2c05450995e	_app_end	129	nul	50158667-0666-4112-9653-6794662611a3	
4-2024 5:59 pm	05-14-2024 11:59 pm	61300017-5761-4498-8028-000/4963101 62940414-2106-4ffe-8000-b0-206-3bb140	add_to_cart	129	nut	50158607-0606-4112-9655-67946620185 6d158e67-de6e-4112-9685-c7946620185	2
4-2024 3:59 pm	05-14-2024 11:59 pm	d9rb5fff.814f.4816.bee0.ade51f3aae22	user engagement	129	null	5d158r67.de6e.4112.9r33.c794rr261fa3	1
4-2024 3:59 pm	05-14-2024 11:59 pm	ff4f3242-cf8c-47dc-a2c4-6470df360f79	screen view	129	null	5d158c67-de6e-4112-9c33-c794cc261fa3	
4-2024 3:57 pm	05-14-2024 11:57 pm	13f84ad0-ff10-4bc3-a1ca-2e3db047bcc2	screen view	129	null	5d158c67-de6e-4112-9c33-c794cc261fa3	
4-2024 3:57 pm	05-14-2024 11:57 pm	3d0c77ac-047f-4755-9227-0eb1f57b53c1	user engagement	129	null	5d158c67-de6e-4112-9c33-c794cc261fa3	
4-2024 3:57 pm	05-14-2024 11:57 pm	79415d84-767d-4052-a07d-aafa4c34e33f	product_exposure	129	null	5d158c67-de6e-4112-9c33-c794cc261fa3	4
1-2024 3:57 pm	05-14-2024 11:57 pm	91046b2b-c28b-4437-b4a9-41860ecc5cc5	product_exposure	129	null	5d158c67-de6e-4112-9c33-c794cc261fa3	4
1-2024 3:57 pm	05-14-2024 11:57 pm	226c6fdb-a7a4-4f87-b593-14e1eb34dcbe	product_exposure	129	null	5d158c67-de6e-4112-9c33-c794cc261fa3	
4-2024 3:57 pm	05-14-2024 11:57 pm	632c01b8-36c8-4377-9964-1d8c767cc2a8	_user_engagement	129	null	5d158c67-de6e-4112-9c33-c794cc261fa3	A
4-2024 3:57 pm	05-14-2024 11:57 pm	a88cbca4-7719-4dfb-bf6c-d73308b459ab	product_exposure	129	null	5d158c67-de6e-4112-9c33-c794cc261fa3	4
4-2024 3:57 pm	05-14-2024 11:57 pm	c7bb8451-8344-4cf3-9111-79c1ef6f7b09	product_exposure	129	null	5d158c67-de6e-4112-9c33-c794cc261fa3	
4-2024 3:57 pm	05-14-2024 11:57 pm	f7b4df91-10b0-4973-a3e4-c4dae34e5fc3	product_exposure	129	null	5d158c67-de6e-4112-9c33-c794cc261fa3	A
4-2024 3:57 pm	05-14-2024 11:57 pm	ff487867-b816-4106-94f0-77bcd3f1d613	_screen_view	129	null	5d158c67-de6e-4112-9c33-c794cc261fa3	A
4-2024 3:57 pm	05-14-2024 11:57 pm	5ba4e1d1-b357-4eb3-8a16-c331a2a5d2bb	view_cart	129	null	5d158c67-de6e-4112-9c33-c794cc261fa3	4
ntry code"-"BR" "cu	rrency":"LISD" "event_category"/					38124318-C001-40C2-0037-000709207200	
untry_code*"BR";cu untry_code*"BR";cu untry_code*"BR";cu untry_code*"BR";cu untry_code*"BR";cu untry_code*"BR";cu untry_code*"BR";cu untry_code*"BR";cu	rrency": USD", event_category", rrency": USD", event_category",	Crategory, "Tem, Jul", 2004abb - 6144-155-6359. " Crategory, "Tem, Jul", 2004abb - 6144-155-6359. " Crategory, "Tem, Jul", 72:35982-4821-4846-8044- Crategory, "Tem, Jul", 72:35982-4821-4846-8044- Crategory, "Tem, Jul", 72:35982-4821-4846-8044- Crategory, "Tem, Jul", 78:65656-680-4826-4328-1 Crategory, "Tem, Jul", 78:65656-680-4326-4328-1 Crategory, "Tem, Jul", 78:65658-680-4326-4328-1 Crategory, "Tem, Jul", 74:556242-3828-444-446-386-7 Crategory, "Tem, Jul", 74:556242-3828-444-446-386-7 Crategory, "Tem, Jul", 74:556242-3828-444-446-386-7 Crategory, "Tem, Jul", 74:556243-3827-4828-454-486-7 Crategory, "Tem, Jul", 74:556243-3827-4828-454-486-7 Crategory, "Tem, Jul", 74:556243-3827-4828-454-486-7 Crategory, "Tem, Jul", 74:556243-3827-4828-7 482-482-4828-4828-7 Crategory, "Tem, Jul", 74:556243-3827-4828-4828-7 Crategory, "Tem, Jul", 74:556243-3827-4828-4828-7 Crategory, "Tem, Jul", 74:556243-3827-4828-4828-7 Crategory, "Tem, Jul", 74:556243-3827-4828-7 Crategory, "Tem, Jul", 74:556745-3427-4827-4827-4828-7 Crategory, "Tem, Jul", 74:556745-3427-4827-4827-4827-4827-4827-4827-4827-4	1450fae5bb6') 1450fae5bb6') 17adab566684') 17adab366684') 1889e0454965') 16ff24ca58c') 2562deccda6') 1cc100f75e')			54124 114-038 - 1402-1403 - 4402-1403 - 4402-1403 Mo2100 - 1039 - 4120-0131 - 115555660/17 102565217 (66-6-2242-8) 118-2015/026140 1122566-1140 - 46-6-8155-555758-1424 22451641 - 244-415, 4150-2451-245645127566 2145167 - 4350-4150-2450-2452452048 2440666-0309 - 4445-5400-2451245684 2440666-0309 - 4445-5400-4651245688 bol 28566-0309 - 4445-5400-4651245688 bol 28566-0309 - 4445-5400-4651245688	
mtry_code**BR*,"cu mtry_code**BR*,"cu mtry_code**BR*,"cu mtry_code**BR*,"cu mtry_code**BR*,"cu mtry_code**BR*,"cu mtry_code**BR*,"cu mtry_code**BR*,"cu	rrency".'USD "(vent_category". rrency".'USD "(vent_category". rrency".USD "(vent_category". rrency".USD "(vent_category". rrency".'USD "(vent_category". rrency".'USD "(vent_category". rrency".'USD "(vent_category". rrency".'USD "(vent_category". rency".'USD "(vent_category".	Category, "Item, UP (2014) 11-614-135-6357. Category, "Item, UP (2014) 11-614-135-6357. Category, "Item, UP (2014) 11-614-145-6357. Category, "Item, UP (2016) 11-614-1646-1644- Category, "Item, UP (2016) 11-614-1644-1644- Category, "Item, UP (2016) 11-614-1644-1644- Category, "Item, UP (2016) 11-614-1644-1644-1644- Category, "Item, UP (2016) 11-614-1644-1644-1644- Category, "Item, UP (2016) 11-614-1644-1644-1644- Category, "Item, UP (2016) 11-614-1644-1644-1644-1644- Category, "Item, UP (2016) 11-614-1644-1644-1644-1644-1644-1644-16	1450fae5bb6') 1450fae5bb6') 17adab566684') 17adab566684') 17adab566684') 17adab566684') 1830dac684') 1radab566684') 1radab56668') 1cc101973e') 1cc101973e') 1cc26fer6f')			54124 11436 11442 11442 11453 11460 11471 11553 11460 1 11421 11450 11474 11553 11460 1171 11553 11460 1171 1122266 11472 - 446-4415 - 5157 11454 1147 1122266 11472 - 446-44155 - 5157 11454 1147 112266 11472 - 1424 - 4116- 9225 - 1444 1137 1145 11450 1145 - 1458 - 4105 - 9255 - 1444 1137 1145 1147 - 1458 - 4105 - 9355 - 1458 - 4105 - 21055 - 21057 1147 - 1458 - 4105 - 4105 - 4105 - 4105 - 4105 1147 - 1458 - 4105 - 4105 - 4105 - 4105 - 4105 1147 - 1458 - 4105 - 4105 - 4105 - 4105 - 4105 1147 - 1458 - 4105 - 4105 - 4105 - 4105 - 4105 1147 - 1458 - 4105 - 4105 - 4105 - 4105 - 4105 - 4105 1147 - 4105 - 4105 - 4105 - 4105 - 4105 - 4105 - 4105 1158 - 4105 - 4105 - 4105 - 4105 - 4105 - 4105 - 4105 1158 - 4105 - 4105 - 4105 - 4105 - 4105 - 4105 - 4105 1158 - 4105 - 410	
hty_code**BR*;cu htty_code**BR*;cu htty_code**BR*;cu htty_code**BR*;cu htty_code**BR*;cu htty_code**BR*;cu htty_code**BR*;cu htty_code**BR*;cu	https://USD/tevent_atagory/ renscy//USD/tevent_atagory/ renscy//USD/tevent_atagory/ renscy//USD/tevent_atagory/ renscy//USD/tevent_atagory/ renscy//USD/tevent_atagory/ renscy//USD/tevent_atagory/ renscy//USD/tevent_atagory/ renscy//USD/tevent_atagory/ renscy//USD/tevent_atagory/ renscy//USD/tevent_atagory/ renscy//USD/tevent_atagory/	Crategory, "Tem, Jul", 2044al 31 - 6144 - 155 - 635 - 7 Crategory, "Tem, Jul", 2044al 31 - 6144 - 155 - 635 - 7 Crategory, "Tem, Jul", 7425862 - 4821 - 484 - 604 - 4 Crategory, "Tem, Jul", 7425862 - 4821 - 484 - 604 - 4 Crategory, "Tem, Jul", 7425862 - 4821 - 484 - 604 - 4 Crategory, "Tem, Jul", 204582 - 484 - 464 - 463 - 7 Crategory, "Tem, Jul", 205462 - 248 - 446 - 463 - 7 Crategory, "Tem, Jul", 205462 - 248 - 446 - 463 - 7 Crategory, "Tem, Jul", 205462 - 248 - 446 - 463 - 7 Crategory, "Tem, Jul", 205462 - 248 - 446 - 463 - 7 Crategory, "Tem, Jul", 205462 - 248 - 446 - 463 - 7 Crategory, "Tem, Ju", 205462 - 248 - 446 - 463 - 7 Crategory, "Tem, Ju", 205462 - 258 - 464 - 466 - 7 Crategory, "Tem, Ju", 205462 - 258 - 464 - 466 - 7 Crategory, "Tem, Ju", 205462 - 258 - 466 - 466 - 7 Crategory, "Tem, Ju", 205462 - 258 - 466 - 466 - 7 Crategory, "Tem, Ju", 205462 - 258 - 466 - 466 - 7 Crategory, "Tem, Ju", 205462 - 258 - 466 - 7 Crategory, "Tem, Ju", 205462 - 258 - 466 - 7 Crategory, Tem, Ju", 205462 - 7 Crategory, 2054 - 205	14006x5bb6') 1450fas5bb6') 77adb556664') 77adb56664') 77adb56664') 8890434965') crf24ca58c') 552decc68c') 1052decc68c') 30cca6feef6') 30cca6feef6')			54124 114087 4402,4007 4400241201 Mo2105 1074-4125 4012 11355566072 10256512766642248-4138-201908/rtml 1722566-1127-456-415555758617236 29258144-1224-41579225-14564572366 29258144-1224-41579225-14564572366 202665-020-4464-4057-005480701 202666-020-4464-4057-02125552084 202666-020-4464-4057-02125552084 202666-020-4464-4057-02125552084 202666-020-4464-4057-021255527242 4055112-12266-4056-4054-405480745789 172566-020-4464-4056-4054-515666717089 172566-020-4464-4056-4054-515666717089	
why_code*:*BR*,*cu mtry_code*:*BR*,*cu mtry_code*:*BR*,*cu mtry_code*:*BR*,*cu mtry_code*:*BR*,*cu mtry_code*:*BR*,*cu mtry_code*:*BR*,*cu mtry_code*:*BR*,*cu mtry_code*:*BR*,*cu mtry_code*:*BR*,*cu	https://USD/tevent_atagory/ renscy//USD/tevent_atagory/ renscy//USD/tevent_atagory/ renscy//USD/tevent_atagory/ renscy//USD/tevent_atagory/ renscy//USD/tevent_atagory/ renscy//USD/tevent_atagory/ renscy//USD/tevent_atagory/ renscy//USD/tevent_atagory/ renscy//USD/tevent_atagory/ renscy//USD/tevent_atagory/ renscy//USD/tevent_atagory/ renscy//USD/tevent_atagory/ renscy//USD/tevent_atagory/	Cottopory, "Tem, JC," (2044) 315 - 6164 - 315 - 6385 - 7 Cottopory, "Tem, JC," (2044) 315 - 6164 - 316 - 435 - Cottopory, "Tem, JC," 7425/882 - 4821 - 484 - 604 - Cottopory, "Tem, JC," 7425/882 - 4821 - 484 - 604 - Cottopory, "Tem, JC," 7425/882 - 4821 - 484 - 604 - Cottopory, "Tem, JC," 2046) - 464 - 464 - 463 - 70 - 400 - 400 - 400 - 400 - 400 - 400 - 400 - Cottopory, "Tem, JC," 401 - 404 - 403 - 400 - Cottopory, "Tem, JC," 401 - 404 - 403 - 400 - Cottopory, "Tem, JC," 401 - 401 - 402 - 400 - 100 - 400 - 400 - 400 - Cottopory, "Tem, JC," 401 - 401 - 400 - 401 - 400 - Cottopory, "Tem, JC," 404 - 403 - 400 - 101 - Cottoport, "Lem, JC," 404 - 403 - 400 - 101 - 1	1450fas5bb6") 1450fas5bb6") 77adb556664") 77adb556664") 77adb556664"] 8896454965") ciff24ca58c") 7552decc68") 1610973a") 30cca5feef6") 1450fas5bb6")			5424 11408 - 1402-1407-40023103 bhc210 1074-412-01711053566073 105583701664-2124-8134-201970brtrd9 1722864-1124-454-81555789br120 2924814-1244-1154925-155789br120 2924814-1244-1154925-14848373054 2924814-124-454-815-020-176229642019 2024814-124-1458-815-208642019 2024914-12458-4105-4105-1265822081 2024914-12458-4105-4105-1265822081 2024914-12458-4105-4105-4105-1208720550 1022894-4105-4405-4005-4005-10051201 02584044-426-4802-4005-40051202	
untry_code**88*;*cu untry_code**88*;*cu untry_code**88*;*cu untry_code**88*;*cu untry_code**88*;*cu untry_code**88*;*cu untry_code**88*;*cu untry_code**88*;*cu untry_code**88*;*cu untry_code**88*;*cu untry_code**88*;*cu untry_code**88*;*cu untry_code**88*;*cu untry_code**88*;*cu		category "tem_uit" (444-435-436). transport, "tem_uit" (444-435-436). transport, "tem_uit" (442-435-436). transport, "tem_uit" (442-435-436). transport, "tem_uit" (442-436). transport, "tem_uit" (442-436). transport, "tem_uit" (442-436). transport, "tem_uit" (442-437). transport, "tem_uit	1400e5849() 150e5854() 150e5854() 150e5864() 150e5864() 160e586() 160e586() 1609576() 160964() 1609646() 160964() 1609646() 160964() 1609	str		54124 11 4024 - 4023 - 4033 -	
we geten and the second		category "tem_U" (2014) 31 - 61 - 61 - 41 - 55 - 635 - 7 category "tem_U" (723) 542 - 61 - 61 - 61 - 65 - 65 - 7 category "tem_U" (723) 542 - 61 - 61 - 61 - 61 - 61 - 61 - 61 - 6	1400ne35649" 157abb366684" 177abb366684" 177abb366684" 177abb366684" 177abb366684" 18500e36946	str		54124 11 4034 4140-4140 4000 4000 4121 4135 4120 bhc 210 1037 4121 4031 21135 51260 712 46558370 1664-2124 4134-2013 1036 1129 92584144 1244-415 4125 51758 41212 92584144 1244-415 4120 14844873 2014 8254054 425 4419 5402 17212 5162 512 8254054 425 4419 5402 17212 5162 512 425562 424 419 5402 17212 517212 425562 424 419 5402 17212 517212 4255722 4255722 4255722 4255722 4255722 4255722 4255722 4255722 4255722 4255722 4255722 4255722 4255722 4255722 4255722 4255722	
wy code "184", 'cu code "184",		step_ide=154435-435-3 transport_timUP_204431-6-144-435-435-3 transport_timUP_204431-6-144-435-435-3 transport_timUP_2045432-412-448-044-4 transport_timUP_2045432-412-448-044-4 transport_timUP_2045432-412-448-043-4 transport_timUP_2045432-412-448-448-448-4 transport_timUP_2045422-438-448-448-448-4 transport_timUP_2045422-438-448-448-448-4 transport_timUP_2045422-438-448-448-448-4 transport_timUP_2045422-348-448-448-4 transport_timUP_2045422-348-448-448-4 transport_timUP_2045422-348-448-4 transport_timUP_2045422-348-448-4 transport_timUP_2045422-348-448-4 transport_timUP_2045422-348-448-4 transport_timUP_2045422-348-4 transport_tim_UP_2045422-348-4 transport_timUP_2045422-348-4 transport_tim_UP_2045422-348-4 transport_tim_UP_2045422-348-4 transport_tim_UP_2045422-348-4 transport_tim_UP_2045422-348-4 transport_tim_UP_2045422-348-4 transport_tim_UP_2045422-348-4 transport_tim_UP_2045422-348-4 transport_tim_UP_2045422-348-4 transport_tim_UP_2045422-348-4 transport_tim_UP_2045422-348-4 transport_tim_UP_2045422-348-4 transport_tim_UP_204542-348-4 t	1400ne35849 150ne35849 170ne356649 170ne356649 170ne356649 170ne356649 170ne356649 1800e366649 1800e366666666666666666666666666666666666	str angs-(1971)	146379035, 'ukur' 171314637	9424 19 404 - 1042 - 10	
wy justice and the second seco		category, "temit", v64e413 - e164-153-6853. Category, "temit", v7425982-482-1448-0644- Category, "temit", v7425982-482-1448-0644- Category, "temit", v7425982-482-1448-0644- Category, "temit", v7425982-482-1488-0644- Category, "temit", v7425982-482-1488-0644- Category, "temit", v7425982-482-1488-054- Category, "temit", v7425982-482-1488-054- Category, "temit", v7446427-3580-482-1488-05 Category, "temit", v7446427-3580-482-058-05 Category, "temit", v7446427-3580-482-058-05 Category, "temit", v7446427-3580-482-058-05 Category, "temit", v7446427-3580-482-058-05 Fastured", "temit", v646427-3580-482-058-05 Fastured", "temit", v646427-3580-482-058-07 Fastured", "temit", v646427-3580-482-058-07 Fastured", "temit", v646427-3680-482-058-07 Fastured", "temit", v646427-482-058-07 Fastured", "temit", v646427-482-058-07 Fastured", "temit", v646427-482-058-07 Fastured", "temit", v646427-482-058-07 Fastured", "temit", v646427-482-058-07 Fastured", "temit", v646427-482-058-07 Fastured", "temit", v646427-0580-07 Fastured", "temit", v646427-0580-07 Fastured", "temit", v646427-07	1400ne35649 170ab3566647 170ab3566647 170ab3566647 170ab3566647 170ab3566647 170ab356647 1800454697 1800454647 1800456667 180045667 180045667 180045667 180045667 180045667 180045667 180045667 180045667 180045667 180045667 180045667 180045667 180045667 180045667 180045667 180045667 180045667 180045667 1800456667 180056667 1	str angr:Quet_time_masc1771	146579055; vulue*1713146579	94124 114 cdi m. 402.4007 40024372403 bhc 210 1074-4125 4012 113535466773 de5681276 66472 4456 4155 5175864723 92524144 1242.4156 9255 5175864723 92524144 1242.4156 9255 14546472364 a702077 45156 - 1057 2004480716 8264044 454 4546 4015 400417121356642 2400e6c 2004 44164 9405 4006407162 9262662 4004 4015 4016 4016 2207242637 405517112266 - 4056 4016 4016 4216 4207247 405517112266 - 4056 4016 4016 4216 4207247 4155160 - 2044 4454 5466 4346 4346 4346 4346 4346 02550xdd8 xbdx 4515 4454 6466 4366 7ccccd 92550xdd8 xbdx 4515 4454 6466 4366 7ccccd 92550xd8 xbdx 4515 4454 6466 4366 7ccccd 9250xd8 xbdx 4515 4454 7cccc 9250xd8 xbdx 4515 4525 7cccc 9250xd8 xbdx 4515 4525 7cccc 9250xd8 xbdx 4515 4525 7cccc 9250	
البر دوهان الله: دومان الله: دومان دومان الم: دومان الم: دومان الم: دومان الم: دومان الم: دومان الله: دومان الله: دومان الله: دومان الله: دومان الله: دومان الله: دومان الم: دومان الم: دومان الم: دومان الم: دومان الم: دومان الم: دومان المه: دومان الله: دومان المه: دوما		category "tem_u" (2044) 31-403-51-403- category "tem_u" (2044) 31-403-403-71 category "tem_u" (2042) 342-404-004- category "tem_u" (2042) 342-404-004- category "tem_u" (2042) 342-403-403-403-403-403-403-403-403-403-403	1400e5899 1400e5899 174ab36849 174ab36849 174ab36849 174ab36849 174ab36849 174ab36869 174ab3680 174ab3689 14007849 14007849 1400845869 14	str mg/Cust_sime_mosc17711 mg/Cust_sime_mosc17711	146579055, Value*17715146579	Sale 21 (1-0) (1-0) (2-0)	
البر دوهار تالار دوهار		category", time	1400e5849 1400e5849 17a4b366647 17a4b366647 17a4b366647 17a4b366647 17a4b366647 1450847 1450847 1450847 100e36497 100e364	str mg/Cpat_lime_masc1771 mg/Cpat_lime_masc1771 mg/Cpat_lime_masc1771	146579035, "wite" 1773 5146579 146579035, "wite" 1773 5146579 11748452, Wite" 1773 5146679	94241910317431942100 194221910317431942101711335366073 1942319104747519104711335366073 192324144124416142555578461723 2923241441244161022514444373064 2923241441244161022514444373064 292341441244161022514444373064 202341441244161022514444373064 2023414412441610225124643373064 2023404661009-44661064702682740540 1022246416314014461446412256572421 40551317306-4452-5467-54524052821 41551952-24424-5455-6457-5452405282 41551952-24424-5455-6457-5452405282 41551952-24424-5455-6457-645240528 1022564688-8456-6519-9555-05562724259 102256488-8456-6519-9555-05562724259 102256488-8456-6519-9555-05562724259 102256488-8456-6519-9555-05562724259 102256488-8456-6519-9555-05562724259 102256488-8456-6519-9555-05562724259 102256488-8456-6519-9555-05562724259 102256488-8456-6519-9555-05562724259 102256488-8456-6519-9555-05562724259 102256488-8456-6519-9555-05562724259 102256488-8456-6519-9555-05562724259 102256488-8456-6519-9555-05562724259 102256488-8456-6519-9555-05562724259 102256488-8456-6519-9555-05562724259 102256488-8456-6519-9555-05562724259 102256488-8456-6519-9555-05562724259 102256488-8456-6519-9555-0556272429 102256488-8456-6519-9555-0556272429 102256488-8456-6519-9555-0556272429 102256488-8456-6519-9555-0556272429 102256488-8456-6519-9555-0556272429 102256488-8456-6519-9555-0556272429 102256488-8456-6519-9555-0556272429 102256488-8456-6519-9555-0556272429 102256488-8456-6519-9555-0556272429 102256488-8456-6519-9555-0556272429 102256488-8456-6519-9555-0556272429 102256488-8456-6519-9555-0556272429 102256488-8456-6519-9555-0556272429 102256488-8456-6519-9555-0556272429 102256488-8456-6519-9556-0556272429 102256488-8456-6519-9556-0556272429 102256488-8456-6519-9556-055627249 10225648-8456-6519-9556-055627249 10225648-8456-6519-9556-055627249 10225648-8456-0556-0556-0556-0556-0556-0556-0556-0	:/`set_0 :``set_0 d`:`\set_0
wy_code************************************		starging '', 'time, '', '', '', '', '', '', '', '', '', '	1400ne35697 172ab3566647 172ab3566647 172ab3566647 172ab3566647 172ab356647 172ab356647 172ab356647 18507ab4067 18507ab407 18507ab407 18507ab407 18507ab407 18507	str mp*frat_line_mec*1711 mp*frat_line_mec*1711 mp*frat_line_mec*1711	146579035."vulue"1771146579 146579035."vulue"177114657 146579035."vulue"1771211540 11124052."vulue"1771211241	Bit 2116 0187-4129-0187-11935566073     Bit 2116 0187-4129-0187-11935566073     Control 1117-1193556073     Control 1117-111111	::['set_t' :['set_t' d':['set
A subscription of the subs		category", time""(204433-64435-6453- transport", time""(204433-64435-6453- transport", time"(204433-6443-6443-6453- transport", time"(201423682-4421-4484-6044- category", time"(201423682-4421-4484-6044- category", time"(20142682-2463-4623-682- transport", time"(20142682-2463-4623-682- transport", time"(201426827-3484-4423-484-56 category", time"(201426827-3484-4423-484-56 category", time"(201426827-3484-4284-4863-682- transport", time"(201426827-3484-4284-6863- transport", time"(20142682-6872-6872-68735-6863- time"(20144-4284-4284-4284-4284-4284-4284-4284-4	1400es5849 1400es5849 17aab366447 17aab366447 17aab366447 17aab366447 17aab366447 17aab366447 17aab36647 1800es6469 100es6	str mp=^tuet_linemsec=^1711 mp=^tuet_linemsec=^1711 mp=^tuet_linemsec=^1711 mp=^tuet_linemsec=^1711 mp=^tuet_linemsec=^1711	146579035, 'vulue'' 17711146575 146797035, 'vulue'' 1771114657 146797035, 'vulue''' 177111465 11164652, 'vulue''' 177111465	9124 11 607 - 1102 - 11	::['set_t ::['set_t d':['set d':['set
w jsold="life", i = 1, i = 1		category, "tem_U"/2044/31-614/35-638-7 category, "tem_U"/2044/31-614/35-638-7 category, "tem_U"/2045/82-414-56-688-7 category, "tem_U"/2045/82-414-148-604-4 category, "tem_U"/2045/82-414-148-604-4 category, "tem_U"/2045/82-421-448-604-4 category, "tem_U"/2045/82-28-88-448-478-7 category, "tem_U"/2045/82-28-88-448-478-7 category, "tem_U"/2045/82-28-88-448-478-7 category, "tem_U"/2045/82-28-88-448-478-7 category, "tem_U"/2045/82-7 sec_Jd ut ut ut ut ut ut ut ut ut ut	1400ne3849 1400ne3849 17aab366647 17aab366647 17aab366647 17aab366647 17aab366647 16a067787 16a067787 16a067787 16a067787 16a067787 16a067787 16a067787 16a067787 16a067787 16a067787 16a067867 160678678 16067867867 16067867867 16078678678 16078678678 16078678678	str amp^1(set_lime_masc1771) amp^1(set_lime_masc1771) amp^1(set_lime_masc1771) amp^1(set_lime_masc1711) amp^1(set_lime_masc1711) amp^1(set_lime_masc1711)	146379035; "ulue"; 1713146379 146379035; "ulue"; 1713146379 21124052; "ulue"; 171211240 21124052; "ulue"; 171211240 21124052; "ulue"; 171211140 21124052; "ulue"; 171111140 21124052; "ulue"; 17111140 21124052; "ulue"; 17111140555; "ulue"; 17111140555; "ulue"; 17111140555; "ulue"; 17111140555; "ulue"; 171111140555; "ulue"; 17111114055; "ulue"; 1711114055; "ulue"; 17111114055; "ulue"; 17111114055; "ulue"; 1711114055; "ulue"; 171114055; "ulue; 171114055; "ulue; 171114055; "ulue	structure in the construction of the cons	:/'set_t :/'set_t d':/'set d':/'set
Intro, coder, "BR", "coder, "BR", "coder," BR", "coder," B	mm         5551*emil: Lakepy           for each user.         55           554:567241856         5           54:567241856         5           54:577284856         5           54:577584         5           54:577584         5           54:577584         5           54:577584         5           54:577584         5           54:577584         5           54:577584         5           55:57758         5	category", time"/2014/831-e164-435-6485-7 category", time"/2114-55-6485-7 category", time"/2114-55-6485-7 category", time"/2114-55-6485-7 category", time"/2114-554-241-448-5044- category", time"/2114-554-241-448-5044- category", time"/2114-554-241-448-504-4 category", time"/2114-554-241-448-504-4 category", time"/2114-554-241-448-504-4 category", time"/2114-554-241-448-504-4 category", time"/2114-554-241-448-504-4 category", time"/2114-554-241-448-504-2114-55 category", time"/2114-554-241-448-504-2114-554-555 category", time"/2114-554-241-448-504-2114-554-555 transport", time"/2114-555-2114-448-504-2114- time_and", time1114-554-521-514-514-514-553-7 time_and", time1114-554-521-514-514-514-553-7 time_and", time1114-554-521-514-514-514-553-7 time_and", time1114-554-521-514-514-514-553-7 time_and", time1114-554-521-514-514-514-553-7 time_and", time1114-554-521-514-514-514-553-7 time_and", time1114-554-521-514-514-514-514-553-7 time_and", time1114-554-521-514-514-514-553-7 time_and", time1114-554-521-514-514-514-553-7 time_and", time1114-554-521-5140-514-1 time_and	1400e58997 120457635897 120457635897 12045764597 1204576497 1204576497 1204576497 1204576497 1204576497 1204576497 1004576497 1	str ang-(fset_line_mosc)1711 ang-(fset_line_mo	146579055, 'ukur'17715146579 146797055, 'ukur'177151467 146797055, 'ukur'177151740 121126952, 'ukur'177151740 121126952, 'ukur'177151740 18166077, 'ukur'17151740	9424 1940 1974 1974 1974 1974 1974 1974 1974 1974	:['set, ti :['set, ti :]'set, ti :['set, ti :]'set, ti :['set, ti :]'set, ti
البر حطور التراكي المراكي المراكي التراكي التراكي المراكي التراكي ال التراكيز التراكيز الت التراكيز التراكيز التراكيز التراكيز التراكيز التراكيز التراكيز التراكيز التراكيز التراكي المراكيز التراكيز التراكي المراكيز التر		category", time, jur", velocita 1:	1400nd5849) 1400nd5849) 170ab356647 170ab356647 170ab356647 170ab356647 170ab356647 1800nd6847	str ang-(Sut_Lime_macc1711 ang-(Sut_Lime_macc1711 ang-(Sut_Lime_macc1711 ang-(Sut_Lime_macc1711 ang-(Sut_Lime_macc1711 ang-(Sut_Lime_macc1711 ang-(Sut_Lime_macc1711) ang-(Sut_Lime_macc1711) ang-(Sut_Lime_macc1711) ang-(Sut_Lime_macc1711)	1463/9033, "ulur";17131463/9 1463/9035, 'ulur";17131463/9 13124652, 'ulur";17131246 13124652, 'ulur";17131246 131246527, 'ulur";17131246 13126677, 'ulur";17131246 13126677, 'ulur";17131246	structure in model under a second secon	:('set, t) :('set, t) d':('set, d':('set, d':('set, d':('set, d':('set, d':('set, d':('set,
May code************************************		Category'', Tem, U'', Veletal 31 - el (d-41 - 55 - d55 - Category'', Tem, U'', V25 - Statu - Status, Tem, U'', V25 - Statu - Status, Tem, U'', V25 - Status, U'', U'', U'', U'', U'', U'', U'', U'	1400e58097 1204358097 1204358097 1204358047 1204358047 1204358047 1204358047 1204358047 1204358047 1204358047 1204358047 14009220 1400920	str mp*fuet_line_mec*1711 mp*fuet_line_mec*1711 mp*fuet_line_mec*1711 mp*fuet_line_mec*1711 mp*fuet_line_mec*1714 mp*fuet_line_mec*1714 mp*fuet_line_mec*1714	146579035-'ukun'171314657 1168952035, 'ukun'171314657 1188952, 'ukun'17131457 11889522, 'ukun'17131149 11889522, 'ukun'17131149 1189552, 'ukun'17131149 1189552, 'ukun'17131149 1189552, 'ukun'17131149 118955, 'ukun'1713149 118955, 'ukun'17149 118955, 'ukun'17149 118	Bit2116-0187-4126-0187-4136546677     Bit2116-0187-4126-0187-4136546677     Control Contrel Control Control Control Control Control Control Control Contr	: ('set, t) : ('set, t) d': ('set d': ('set d': ('set d': ('set d': ('set
way, coder, "BP," country, country, see, "BP," country, country, see, "BP," country, country, "BP," country, c	199         1952 (Hold Lings)           1993 (Hold Lings)         1993 (Hold Lings)           199 (Ho	category, "temutry"(delat):= (del-4155-6857).           category, "temutry"(24588):= (del-4155-6857).           category, "temutry"(25588):= (del-4156-6857).           category, "temutry"(25588):= (del-4156-6857).           category, "temutry"(25588):= (del-4164-6854).           category, "temutry"(25588):= (del-466-4616).           category, "temutry"(25588):= (del-466-4616).           category, "temutry"(25688):= (del-466-4616).           category, "temutry"(26688):= (del-466-4616).           category, "temutry"(26688):= (del-4616-4616).           category, "temutry"(26688):= (del-4616-4616).           category, "temutry"(26688):= (del-4616-4616).           category, "temutry"(26688):= (del-4616-4616).           category, "temutry"(26688):= (del-4158-4616-4616).           category, "temutry"(26688):= (del-4158-4616-4616).           category, "temutry"(26688):= (del-4158-4616-4616).           utl         (del-4158-4617).           utl         (del-4158-4617).           utl         (del-4158-4616).           utl         (del-4158-4616).           utl         (del-4158-4616).           utl         (del-4158-4616).           utl         (del-4158-4616).           utl         (del-4158-4616).           utl         (del-4168-4616).           u	1400ne3849 1400ne3849 170ab356647 170ab356647 170ab356647 170ab356647 180504507 180504607 100004607 100004607 100004607 100004607 100004607 100004607 100004607 100004607 100004607 100004607 100004607 100004607 100004607 10000460 100000000000000000000000000000000000	STr mmp <sup>2</sup> (hat_lime_mase(171) mmp <sup>2</sup> (hat_lime_mase(1711) mmp <sup>2</sup> (hat_lime_mase(1711)) mmp <sup>2</sup> (hat_lime_mase(1711))	14457803, "with" 1773346578 44679033, "with" 177334679 17128052, with" 177334679 17128052, with" 17733746 18168057, "with" 17733746 18168057, "with" 17731876 18168057, "with" 177487748 1816855, with" 177487748 1876855, with" 177487748	Bit2116-0187-482-0187-01835466/73 Bit2116-0187-482-0187-01835466/73 de548376-66-028-418-62-01986/r167 T22566-6187-64-68-618-55758-61723 statistical and the second sec	:('set, 0 :('set, 0 :('set
May, Code***B**, Code***B***, Code***B***, Code***B**,		category "tem_utry" (defails) = (defa15) =	14006458497 1406658497 174451668497 174451668497 174451668497 174451668497 174451668497 17445168497 174451684597 174451684597 17445168458697 174451868697 17445186	str mp*{set_time_mesc*1711 m	146579055; 'ukur' 17713146577 146579055; 'ukur' 1771314677 21124952; 'ukur' 177131467 21124952; 'ukur' 177121124 21124952; 'ukur' 177121124 18166027; 'ukur' 177121124 07124951; 'ukur' 1771247124 02132313; 'ukur' 177124724 02132313; 'ukur' 177124724	Bit2111001100110010010010000     Bit2111001001001001001000     Bit21110010010000000000000000000     Bit21100000000000000000000000000000000000	- (Sec. 0) - (Sec. 0) - (Sec. 0) - (Sec. 0) - (Sec. 0) - (Sec. 0) - (Sec. 0)
Intro, Code: "IRP,"Col. Intro, Code: "IRP,"Code: Intro, Code: "IRP,"Code: Intro, Code: Intro, Code:	mm         SSP         SSP <t< td=""><td>Category', Tem, U'', Veletal 31 - 6144-155-635-7 Category', Tem, U'', V225982-412-1448-1044- Category', Tem, U'', V225982-412-144-155- Category', Tem, U'', V25982-412-144-155- Category', Tem, U'', V25982-412-144-155- Category', Tem, U'', V25982-148-145-146-155- Category', Tem, U'', V26982-158-145- Category', Tem, U'', V26982-158-145- Category', Tem, U'', V26982-158-146-155- Category', Tem, U'', V26982-158-165-1 Category', Tem, U'', V26982-158-161-158-146-155- Category', Tem, U'', V26982-158-161-158-146-155- Category', Tem, U'', V26982-158-161-158-146-155- Category', Tem, U'', V26982-158-161-158-146-155- Category', Tem, U'', V26982-158-158-158-161-158-146-155- Category', Tem, U'', V26982-168-146-155- Category', Tem, U'', V26982-168-146-158-146-158- Category', Tem, U'', V26982-168-146-158-146-158- Category', Tem, U'', V26982-168-146-158- Category', Tem, U'', V26982-168-146-158- Category', V2697-146-151-05182-064-151- V2697-140-146-151-05182-064-151- V2697-140-146-151-05182-064-151- V2697-140-146-151-05182-064-051- V26971-150-146-151-05182-064-051- V26971-150-146-151-05182-064-051- V26971-150-146-151-05182-064-051- V26971-150-146-151-05182-064-051- V26971-150-146-151-05182-064-057- V26971-150-150-146-151-05182-064-057- V26971-150-146-151-05182-064-057- V26971-150-150-150-150-150-066-057- V26971-150-150-150-150-050-067- V26971-150-150-150-050-067- V26971-150-150-050-067- V26971-150-050-065- V26971-150-050-065- V26971-150-050-065- V26971-150-050-065- V26971-150-050-065- V26971-150-050-065- V26971-150-050-065</td><td>1400ne3849 1400ne3849 170ne386487 170ne386487 170ne386487 170ne386487 170ne386487 170ne386487 170ne386487 1800000 1800000 180000 1800000 1800000 180000 1800000 1800000 1800000000 180000000000</td><td>str mp<sup>2</sup>(bat_line_msc<sup>1</sup>)711 mp<sup>2</sup>(bat_line_msc<sup>1</sup>)711 mp<sup>2</sup>(bat_line_msc<sup>1</sup>)711 mp<sup>2</sup>(bat_line_msc<sup>1</sup>)711 mp<sup>2</sup>(bat_line_msc<sup>1</sup>)711 mp<sup>2</sup>(bat_line_msc<sup>1</sup>)711 mp<sup>2</sup>(bat_line_msc<sup>1</sup>)711 mp<sup>2</sup>(bat_line_msc<sup>1</sup>)714 mp<sup>2</sup>(bat_line_msc<sup>1</sup>)714 mp<sup>2</sup>(bat_line_msc<sup>1</sup>)714 mp<sup>2</sup>(bat_line_msc<sup>1</sup>)714 mp<sup>2</sup>(bat_line_msc<sup>1</sup>)714 mp<sup>2</sup>(bat_line_msc<sup>1</sup>)714 mp<sup>2</sup>(bat_line_msc<sup>1</sup>)714 mp<sup>2</sup>(bat_line_msc<sup>1</sup>)714 mp<sup>2</sup>(bat_line_msc<sup>1</sup>)714 mp<sup>2</sup>(bat_line_msc<sup>1</sup>)714 mp<sup>2</sup>(bat_line_msc<sup>1</sup>)714 mp<sup>2</sup>(bat_line_msc<sup>1</sup>)714 mp<sup>2</sup>(bat_line_msc<sup>1</sup>)714 mp<sup>2</sup>(bat_line_msc<sup>1</sup>)714 mp<sup>2</sup>(bat_line_msc<sup>1</sup>)714 mp<sup>2</sup>(bat_line_msc<sup>1</sup>)714 mp<sup>2</sup>(bat_line_msc<sup>1</sup>)714 mp<sup>2</sup>(bat_line_msc<sup>1</sup>)714 mp<sup>2</sup>(bat_line_msc<sup>1</sup>)714 mp<sup>2</sup>(bat_line_msc<sup>1</sup>)714 mp<sup>2</sup>(bat_line_msc<sup>1</sup>)714 mp<sup>2</sup>(bat_line_msc<sup>1</sup>)714 mp<sup>2</sup>(bat_line_msc<sup>1</sup>)714 mp<sup>2</sup>(bat_line_msc<sup>1</sup>)714 mp<sup>2</sup>(bat_line_msc<sup>1</sup>)714 mp<sup>2</sup>(bat_line_msc<sup>1</sup>)714 mp<sup>2</sup>(bat_line_msc<sup>1</sup>)714 mp<sup>2</sup>(bat_line_msc<sup>1</sup>)714 mp<sup>2</sup>(bat_line_msc<sup>1</sup>)714 mp<sup>2</sup>(bat_line_msc<sup>1</sup>)714 mp<sup>2</sup>(bat_line_msc<sup>1</sup>)714 mp<sup>2</sup>(bat_line_msc<sup>1</sup>)714 mp<sup>2</sup>(bat_line_msc<sup>1</sup>)714 mp<sup>2</sup>(bat_line_msc<sup>1</sup>)714 mp<sup>2</sup>(bat_line_msc<sup>1</sup>)714 mp<sup>2</sup>(bat_line_msc<sup>1</sup>)714 mp<sup>2</sup>(bat_line_msc<sup>1</sup>)714 mp<sup>2</sup>(bat_line_msc<sup>1</sup>)714 mp<sup>2</sup>(bat_line_msc<sup>1</sup>)714 mp<sup>2</sup>(bat_line_msc<sup>1</sup>)714 mp<sup>2</sup>(bat_line_msc<sup>1</sup>)714 mp<sup>2</sup>(bat_line_msc<sup>1</sup>)714 mp<sup>2</sup>(bat_line_msc<sup>1</sup>)714 mp<sup>2</sup>(bat_line_msc<sup>1</sup>)714 mp<sup>2</sup>(bat_line_msc<sup>1</sup>)714 mp<sup>2</sup>(bat_line_msc<sup>1</sup>)714 mp<sup>2</sup>(bat_line_msc<sup>1</sup>)714 mp<sup>2</sup>(bat_line_msc<sup>1</sup>)714 mp<sup>2</sup>(bat_line_msc<sup>1</sup>)714 mp<sup>2</sup>(bat_line_msc<sup>1</sup>)714 mp<sup>2</sup>(bat_line_msc<sup>1</sup>)714 mp<sup>2</sup>(bat_line_msc<sup>1</sup>)714 mp<sup>2</sup>(bat_line_msc<sup>1</sup>)714 mp<sup>2</sup>(bat_line_msc<sup>1</sup>)714 mp<sup>2</sup>(bat_line_msc<sup>1</sup>)714 mp<sup>2</sup>(bat_line_msc<sup>1</sup>)714 mp<sup>2</sup>(bat_line_msc<sup>1</sup>)714 mp<sup>2</sup>(bat_line_msc<sup>1</sup>)714 mp<sup>2</sup>(bat_line_msc<sup>1</sup>)714 mp<sup>2</sup>(bat_line_msc<sup>1</sup>)714 mp<sup>2</sup>(bat_line_msc<sup>1</sup>)714 mp<sup>2</sup>(bat_line_msc<sup>1</sup>)714 mp<sup>2</sup>(bat_line_msc<sup>1</sup>)714 mp<sup>2</sup>(bat_line_msc<sup>1</sup>)714 mp<sup>2</sup>(bat_line_msc<sup>1</sup>)714 mp<sup>2</sup>(bat_line_msc<sup>1</sup>)714 mp<sup>2</sup>(bat_line_msc<sup>1</sup>)714 mp<sup>2</sup>(bat_line_msc<sup>1</sup>)714 mp<sup>2</sup>(bat_line_m</td><td>144579035*/uku*1771144579 144579035*/uku*1771144579 12128052./uku*1771144579 12128052./uku*177111405 18166027/.uku*177118166 18166027.2014*171114104 18166027.2014*1711914104 18166507.2014*1711914104 18166507.2014*1711914104</td><td>Bit21110011011010101010101010101010     Bit211100110101010101010101010101010101010</td><td>1) set. () set. () set. () set. () set. () set. () set. () set. () set.</td></t<>	Category', Tem, U'', Veletal 31 - 6144-155-635-7 Category', Tem, U'', V225982-412-1448-1044- Category', Tem, U'', V225982-412-144-155- Category', Tem, U'', V25982-412-144-155- Category', Tem, U'', V25982-412-144-155- Category', Tem, U'', V25982-148-145-146-155- Category', Tem, U'', V26982-158-145- Category', Tem, U'', V26982-158-145- Category', Tem, U'', V26982-158-146-155- Category', Tem, U'', V26982-158-165-1 Category', Tem, U'', V26982-158-161-158-146-155- Category', Tem, U'', V26982-158-161-158-146-155- Category', Tem, U'', V26982-158-161-158-146-155- Category', Tem, U'', V26982-158-161-158-146-155- Category', Tem, U'', V26982-158-158-158-161-158-146-155- Category', Tem, U'', V26982-168-146-155- Category', Tem, U'', V26982-168-146-158-146-158- Category', Tem, U'', V26982-168-146-158-146-158- Category', Tem, U'', V26982-168-146-158- Category', Tem, U'', V26982-168-146-158- Category', V2697-146-151-05182-064-151- V2697-140-146-151-05182-064-151- V2697-140-146-151-05182-064-151- V2697-140-146-151-05182-064-051- V26971-150-146-151-05182-064-051- V26971-150-146-151-05182-064-051- V26971-150-146-151-05182-064-051- V26971-150-146-151-05182-064-051- V26971-150-146-151-05182-064-057- V26971-150-150-146-151-05182-064-057- V26971-150-146-151-05182-064-057- V26971-150-150-150-150-150-066-057- V26971-150-150-150-150-050-067- V26971-150-150-150-050-067- V26971-150-150-050-067- V26971-150-050-065- V26971-150-050-065- V26971-150-050-065- V26971-150-050-065- V26971-150-050-065- V26971-150-050-065- V26971-150-050-065	1400ne3849 1400ne3849 170ne386487 170ne386487 170ne386487 170ne386487 170ne386487 170ne386487 170ne386487 1800000 1800000 180000 1800000 1800000 180000 1800000 1800000 1800000000 180000000000	str mp <sup>2</sup> (bat_line_msc <sup>1</sup> )711 mp <sup>2</sup> (bat_line_msc <sup>1</sup> )714 mp <sup>2</sup> (bat_line_m	144579035*/uku*1771144579 144579035*/uku*1771144579 12128052./uku*1771144579 12128052./uku*177111405 18166027/.uku*177118166 18166027.2014*171114104 18166027.2014*1711914104 18166507.2014*1711914104 18166507.2014*1711914104	Bit21110011011010101010101010101010     Bit211100110101010101010101010101010101010	1) set. () set. () set. () set. () set. () set. () set. () set. () set.
wity_code***8*********************************	۱۹۹۳ (1557)         ۱۹۹۳ (1567)           ۱۹۹۳ (1557)         ۱۹۹۳ (1567)           ۱۹۹۳ (1567)	Category, "Item, "UP (2014) 31 - 613 - 514 - 515 - 615 - Category, "Item, "UP (2014) 31 - 614 - 515 - 615 - Category, "Item, "UP (2014) 31 - 614 - 514 - 514 - 514 - 514 - 514 - 514 - 514 - Category, "Item, "UP (2014) 31 - Category, "Item, "UP (2014) 31 - Category, "Item, "UP (2014) 32 - Category, "Item, "UP (2014) 3	1400nd5849) 1400nd5849) 170ab356647 170ab356647 170ab356647 170ab356647 170ab356647 170ab36647 1800nd647 10007867 10	str ang-fust_time_masc1771 mpcfust_time_masc1771 mpcfust_time_masc1771 mpcfust_time_masc1771 mpcfust_time_masc1771 mpcfust_time_masc1771 mpcfust_time_masc1771 mpcfust_time_masc1771 mpcfust_time_masc1771 mpcfust_time_masc1771 mpcfust_time_masc1771 mpcfust_time_masc1771 mpcfust_time_masc1771	1463/9035, "ulur"; 17131463/9 1463/9035, "ulur"; 17131463/9 17124652, "ulur"; 17131746 17124652, "ulur"; 17131746 17124652, "ulur"; 17131746 17124652, "ulur"; 17131746 17124652, "ulur"; 17131746 17124652, "ulur"; 17154656 46696474, "ulur"; 17154659 46696474, "ulur"; 17154659	Bit 21 In Gall medical and Carlo and Carl	1.0401 (1.040) (1.040) (1.040) (1.040) (1.040) (1.040) (1.040) (1.040) (1.040)

## **Custom report**

One of the key benefits of this solution is that you have complete control over the clickstream data collected from your apps and websites. You have complete flexbility to analyze the data for your specific business needs. This article illustrates the steps of creating a custom report with an example of creating funnel analysis by using Redshift Serverless as analytics engine and QuickSight as reporting tools.

There are two options to create custom analyses. The following examples will guide you through the detailed steps.

## Option 1- create custom analysis with preset QuickSight dataset

The solution had created a Event\_View-<app>-<project> dataset which stores all the raw event data, includes both common and custom dimension, joined with user attributes and session attributes in QuickSight, you can use these datasets to create custom analysis based on your specific requirements.

For example, let's say you have a custom event view\_item that records when a user views an item's detail page. This custom event has a custom attribute event\_category to track the promotion spot from which the user came to the item detail page. Now, you want to create a custom analysis that uses a pie chart to show the percentage of each event\_category that led user to item detail pages.

- 1. Go to **Analyze module** in Clickstream Analytics on AWS web console.
- 2. Click on New analysis in the top-right corner.
- 3. Select Event\_View-<app>-<project> dataset.
- 4. Select the **USE IN ANALYSIS** button.
- 5. Since the event\_category is a custom parameter for the view\_item event, we need to extract it from the custom\_parameters\_json\_str field, which is a JSON string, we can use parseJSON function to extract values from it. Select + CALCULATED FIELD button to add a calculated field.
- 6. Input **Event Category** as the name for the calculated field, and input parseJson({custom\_parameters\_json\_str}, "\$.event\_category") as the formula, then select **Save**.
- 7. In the analysis author console, you can see a new field called Event Category appear in the Data panel.
- 8. In the Visuals panel, click on + ADD button, and select Pie chart.
- 9. Drag the Event Category field to **GROUP/COLOR**, drag event\_id to **VALUE**.
- 10In the Filter panel, add a filter to only include event\_name equals view\_item.
- 11Now you should be able to see a bar chart shows the percentage of each event\_category that led to view\_item events.
- 12.You can format the analysis according to your need then publish it as dashboard.
- 13.To enable your custom analysis to appear in the Dashboards module of the Clickstream Analytics Studio, you need to add the dashboard into the Shared folder with name of the <project-

id>\_<app\_id>, which was pre-created by the solution. After you added the custom dashboard into the Shared folder, it will automatically display in the Clickstream Analytics Studio.

## **Option 2 - create custom view in Redshift and import to QuickSight**

#### Part 1 - Dataset preparation

- 1. Open Redshift Serverless dashboard.
- 2. Choose the workgroup starting with clickstream-<project-id> created by the solution.
- 3. Choose **Query data**. You will be directed to the Redshift Query Editor.
- 4. In the Editor view on the Redshift Query Editor, right click on the workgroup with name of clickstream-<project-id>. In the prompted drop-down, select Edit connection, and you will be asked to provide connection parameters. Follow this <u>guide</u> to use an appropriate method to connect.

#### ▲ Important

Read and write permissions are required for the database (with name as <project-id>) to create custom view or table. For example, you can use Admin user to connect to the cluster or workgroup. If you don't know the password for the Admin user, you can reset the admin password in the Redshift Console. For more information, refer to <u>Security and</u> connections in Amazon Redshift Serverless.

- 5. If it is the first time you access the query editor, you will be prompted to configure the account. Choose **Config account** to open query editor.
- 6. Add a new SQL editor, and make sure you selected the correct workgroup and schema.
- 7. Create a new view for funnel analysis. In this example, we used below SQL.

```
CREATE OR REPLACE VIEW {{schema}}.clickstream_funnel_view as
SELECT
platform,
COUNT(DISTINCT step1_id) AS session_start_users,
COUNT(DISTINCT step2_id) AS page_view_users,
COUNT(DISTINCT step3_id) AS scroll_users
FROM (
SELECT
    platform,
    user_pseudo_id AS step1_id,
```

```
event_timestamp AS step1_timestamp,
    step2_id,
    step2_timestamp,
    step3_id,
    step3_timestamp
FROM
   {{schema}}.clickstream_event_base_view
LEFT JOIN (
SELECT
    user_pseudo_id AS step2_id,
    event_timestamp AS step2_timestamp
FROM
    {{schema}}.clickstream_event_base_view
WHERE
    event_name = '_page_view')
ON
    user_pseudo_id = step2_id
    AND event_timestamp < step2_timestamp
LEFT JOIN (
SELECT
    user_pseudo_id AS step3_id,
    event_timestamp AS step3_timestamp
FROM
    {{schema}}.clickstream_event_base_view
WHERE
    event_name= '_scroll' )
ON
    step3_id = step2_id
    AND step2_timestamp < step3_timestamp
WHERE
event_name = '_session_start' )
group by
platform
```

- 8. Go to QuickSight console, choose Dataset, and then choose New dataset.
- 9. In the New Dataset page, choose **Redshift Manual connect** to add dataset, and fill in the prompted form with the following parameters.
  - Data source name: clickstream-funnel-view-<project-id>
  - Connection type: select VPC connections / VPC Connection for Clickstream pipeline <projectid>
  - **Database server**: input the endpoint url of the serverless workgroup, which you can find on the workgroup console.

- Port: 5439
- Database name: <project-id>
- User name: name of the user you used to created the custom view in previous steps
- **Password**: password of the user you used to created the custom view in previous steps

10.Validate the connection, and then choose **Create data source**.

11Choose the view from Redshift as data source - "clickstream\_funnel\_view", then

- Schema: select notepad
- Tables: clickstream\_funnel\_view

#### Note

When prompted to select Import to SPICE or Directly query your data, select Directly query your data for this example.

• Choose Edit/Preview data to preview the data. Once you're familiar with the data, choose PUBLISH & VISUALIZE at the top-right.

#### Part 2 - Create visulizations in QuickSight

- 1. When prompted, select a layout for your visualization.
- 2. Choose "+Add" at the top-left of the screen then choose "Add visual".
- 3. Select a Visual type at the bottom-left of the screen, in this example, select Vertical bar chart.
- 4. In the Field wells, select platform as X axis, login\_user, add\_button\_click\_users, and note\_create\_users as Value.

Now you can publish this analysis as dashboard or continue to format it. For more information, see <u>Visualizing data in Amazon QuickSight</u>.

#### Part 3 - Add the custom dashboard to Analytics Studio

To enable your custom dashboard to appear in the Dashboards module of the Analytics Studio, you need to add the dashboard into the Shared folder with the name of <project-id>\_<app\_id>, which was pre-created by the solution.

# Exploration

The Exploration module provides a collection of advanced analytics models with flexible and easyto-use query method, allowing you to derive deeper insights from your clickstream data.

When you want to explore the clickstream data in more details, you can use explorations to:

- perform ad hoc queries
- focus on the most relevant data by using filters on event parameters and user attributes
- group metrics by dimension to make it easy to compare
- easily switch visualization type and drill down or up into data
- view and export summary data into the excel or csv
- save the explorative analytics results into a dashboard for share or regular use

# **Access Exploration**

You can create an ingestion module with the following settings:

To access Explorations, follow below steps:

- 1. Go to Clickstream Analytics on AWS Console, in the Navigation Bar, choose Analytics Studio.
- 2. In the Analytics Studio page that opens, choose **Explorations** in the left navigation panel.

# How Exploration works

Currently, exploration provides 4 analytics models:

Report name	Description
Event Analysis	Event analysis is used to study the frequency of certain behavioral events. You can conduct multi-dimensional analysis of user behavior through custom metrics, groupings, filters, and various visual charts.
Funnel Analysis	Funnel analysis, or conversion analysis, is mainly used to analyze the conversion status

Report name	Description
	of users in a specified process. The model first breaks down the entire process into steps and then counts the conversion rate from each step to the next. It can be used to measure the performance of each step. Common usage scenarios include analyzing registration conversion rates, purchase conversion rates, etc.
Path Analysis	Path analysis refers to the distribution of the behavior of a group of users after sorting them in sequential order. It is mainly used to analyze and record the distribution ratio of users between pages or events. For example, check how many customers clicked on the product list after opening the app, how many customers viewed the product detail page after visiting landing page, how many customers searched for the product, etc.
Retention Analysis	Retention analysis supports configuring initial event and returning event to calculate the retention or attrition rate of target user groups. It also supports setting associated attributes for initial event and return event.
Attribution Analysis	Attribution analysis allows you to understand the importance of different touchpoints for a specific goal in your website and apps.

# How to use Exploration

Explorations interface consists of the following components:

Clickstream Analy	rtics Studio	Analytics Documentation 🖾 🛛 E	nglish(US) 🔻	8 ا	•
	Analytics Studio > Explore			Explore	>
	Explore inte The Explore module provides a range of advanced analytical models to enable you to dynamically query and analyze of Analytics model	lickstream data. Select an analysis model to begin.			
0	Image: Select att	C Reset Save to Dashboard Select op V Q Input value er		<b>W</b>	
	88 Parame         Select attribut         Q Query	ter grouping 🕑 🕢		Learn More 🗹 Explore	
	Image: Construction of the second s				
	Please configure the metrics to quer	,			
>					

- Analytics Model. A drop-down list to select or switch analytics model.
- **Model Configuration**. Specifies the configurations for the analytics model, such as select event, adding filters. Each model might have different configuration.
- **Global Filters**. Filters that apply to all the metrics that defined in the Model Configuration. You can add multiple filters and adjust the filter relationship (i.e., 'And' or 'Or').
- **Grouping**. Group the analytics result by specified parameter's value, make it easy for you can compare the metrics at a dimension.
- Analysis Time Range. Specifies the time range for the analysis.
- Aggregation Granularity. Specifies the level of granularity to display metrics, such by day, week, or month.
- Visual Type. Specifies the chart type of the visualization.
- Save to Dashboard. Save the exploration analysis
- Result Display Area. Show visualization and detail data.
- Help Panel. Display additional helpful info when click "Info" icon.

# **Event Analysis**

Event analysis is used to study the frequency of certain behavioral events. You can conduct multidimensional analysis of user behavior through custom metrics, groupings, filters, and various visual charts.

### Use cases

Event analysis are commonly used when analyzing user behaviors, for example:

- Query on user usage of certain product functions, such as adding favorite, video playback, and view live stream;
- Compare different groups of user behaviors, such as the number of logins per country;
- Compare different channel's effectiveness, such as sign-up rate per traffic source.

## Key concept

• **Metric**: perform aggregation on a selected event, such as the number of events, or the number of distinct users generating the event.

### How to use event analysis

- 1. Select an event, and select the aggregation method for the metric.
- 2. Add filter to the event by clicking the icon next to the metric.
- 3. Select an event parameter or user attribute as filter. You can add multiple filters by clicking on the filter icon. You can also configure the filter relationship by choosing AND or OR.
- 4. Repeat above step to add more metric if needed.
- 5. If needed, configure global filter by selecting event parameter or user attributes. Similar to event filter, you can add multiple global filters and configure the filter relationship.
- 6. If needed, configure grouping by selecting an event parameter or user attribute.
- 7. Choose **Query** to start the analysis.
- 8. Adjust the data granularity, such as Daily, Weekly, Monthly, if needed.
- 9. Adjust query time range if needed.
- 10Choose **Save to Dashboard** to save the analysis to a Dashboard, enter a name, description, and select a dashboard and sheet.

## Example

Calculate the daily page views (PV) and active user count (UV) on the web from different countries over the past month, requiring active users to have a session duration of at least 30,000 milliseconds.

## Steps

- 1. Select the **Event Analysis** model.
- 2. In the left **Define Metrics** area, choose \_page\_view as the metric for calculating events and select Event number as the metric type.
- 3. Click the **+ Add Event** button to add another metric. Choose \_app\_end as the metric for calculating events and select User number as the metric type.
- 4. Click the filter icon to the right of \_app\_end to add a event filter condition:
  - Filter property: Session / Session duration(msec)
  - Operation: >=
  - Value: 30000 (the unit of Session duration(msec) is millisecond)
- 5. Configure a global filter in the right **Filters** area:
  - Choose Event preset / Platform as the filter property.
  - Operation: =
  - Value: Web
- 6. In the right **Attribute Grouping** area, configure grouping by selecting Geography/Country.
- 7. In the time selector at the bottom, choose Past Month and click **OK**.
- 8. Click the **Save to Dashboard** button in the top right corner. In the pop-up dialog, enter:
  - Chart Name: PV and UV
  - Chart Description: PV and UV on the web over the past month (at least 30 seconds)
  - Choose a Dashboard: Select a dashboard. (You need to create a dashboard first. For more information, see <u>Create dashboard</u>.)
  - Choose a Worksheet: Select a worksheet.
  - Click OK.



# **Funnel Analysis**

Funnel analysis, or conversion analysis, is mainly used to analyze the conversion status of users in a specified process. The model first breaks down the entire process into steps and then counts the conversion rate from each step to the next. It can be used to measure the performance of each step.

#### Use cases

Funnel analysis is commonly used when analyzing the following user behaviors:

- Analysis of the conversion rate of the key process in a product such as order to purchase rate, and registration completion rate;
- Analysis of the conversion rate of promotion such as conversion rate of different in-app promotion spot;
- Analysis of marketing channels's effectiveness such as purchase rate of new users brought by different ad campaigns.

### **Key concepts**

• Metric: The entity used for funnel analysis, such as event number or user number.

- **Funnel**: A funnel is a sequence of events that represents a process. It contains at least two events, and each event represents a step in the funnel.
- Funnel window: A funnel window refers to the time for the user to complete the entire process. It is considered a successful conversion only when the user completes all the selected steps within the set window period.

## How to use funnel analysis

- 1. Select a metric type.
  - a. User number: calculate the number of distinct users passing through the entire funnel.
  - b. Event number: calculate the number of completions of the entire funnel.
- 2. Configure the funnel window.
  - a. Custom: you can define any duration as the funnel window.
  - b. The day: complete the funnel within the same date of the first step.
- 3. Select event for as the step. If needed, choose **+Add Step** to add more steps. You can add up to 10 steps.
- 4. Choose the filter button to filter the event. Only the events meeting the filter criterial will be considered as passing through the funnel. You can add multiple filters to one event.
- 5. If needed, configure global filter by selecting event parameter or user attributes. Similar to event filter, you can add multiple global filters and configure the filter relationship.
- 6. If needed, configure grouping by selecting an event parameter or an user attribute.

### i Note

The Funnel visualization does not support grouping. If you need to group funnel result, please select bar chart.

- 1. If you want to only apply the grouping on the first event, toggle on Apply grouping to first step only. If this option is not selected, the grouping will apply to all the steps in the funnel, which means all the events should have parameter or attributes that used to group.
- 2. Choose **Query** to start the analysis.
- 3. Adjust the data granularity, such as Daily, Weekly, Monthly, if needed.
- 4. Adjust query time range if needed.

5. Choose **Save to Dashboard** to save the analysis to a Dashboard. Enter a name, description, and select a dashboard and sheet.

### Example

Calculate the conversion rate of users on the web from opening the website -> viewing the product details page -> adding to the shopping cart -> making a payment over the past week.

- 1. Select the **Funnel Analysis** model.
- 2. Choose User number as the metric.
- 3. In the left **Define Funnel** area, choose The Day as the funnel window.
- 4. Choose \_session\_start, view\_item, add\_to\_cart, purchase as funnel events.
- 5. Configure a global filter in the right **Filters** area:
  - Choose Event preset / Platform as the filter property.
  - Operation: =
  - Value: Web
- 6. Click Query.

All configurations are as shown in the image below:

Clickstream Analytics Studio	shopping / shop 🔹	Analytics Documentation [간 English(US) 🔻 名ㅣ 🗤 🔻
	Analytics model Funnel analysis   1	
<ul> <li>2</li> <li>2</li> <li>3</li> </ul>	Funnel analysis Info Metrics • User number • Funnel steps • Funnel window • The Day • 3	
	1 _session_start   2 view_Item   3 add_to_cart   4 purchase   7   4   6   7   7   8   9   1   9   1	H Add Filter
	Daily	rics to query
$\diamond$		

# **Path Analysis**

Path analysis refers to the distribution of the behavior of a group of users after sorting them in sequential order. It is mainly used to analyze and record the distribution ratio of users between pages or events. For example, you may want to check how many customers clicked on the product list after opening the app, how many customers viewed the product detail page after visiting landing page, how many customers searched for the product.

### Use cases

Path analysis is commonly used when analyzing user navigation pattern.

- Analyze the behavioral path distribution of users after entering the product or arriving at landing page
- Analyze the transition steps or screen within a specific processes (such as registration, login, payment) or product modules

## **Key concepts**

- Metric: the entity used for path analysis, such as event number or user number.
- **Session**: the length of the path analysis session. Only the events happened within the session can form a path, events happened in different path will not be counted in the same path.
- Node: a node in the path can be an event, a screen, or a page.
- **Starting node**: the starting point of the path analysis.

## How to use path analysis

- 1. Select a metric type.
  - a. User number: calculate the number of distinct users passing through the entire path.
  - b. Event number: calculate the number of completion sof the entire path.
- 2. Configure the session.
  - a. Session ID: Use the session generated by the SDK as the session for path analysis. Only the events happened with the same session ID could be counted as a path.
  - b. Custom: you can define any duration as the funnel window.
- 3. Specify the type of node for the path.

- a. Event name: use event as a node, for example, \_page\_view, screen\_view.
- b. Screen name: use the name of a screen in the App as a node.
- c. Screen ID: use the class ID of a screen in the App as a node.
- d. Page title: use the page title as a node.
- e. Page url: use the page url as a node.
- 4. Set a starting node. The start node will be the first node of the path. Only events happened after the starting node will be counted into the path.

a. Show all nodes: display all nodes that follow the starting node.

b. Show selected nodes: display the selected nodes only, other nodes could be grouped as 'others'.

- 5. Select nodes to participate in the analysis. Only nodes selected will be highlighted as nodes in the path. You can add up to 10 nodes.
- 6. Specify if you want to include other nodes in the path. If this option is toggled on, all the nodes that are not selected will be counted and display as "Other" in the path.
- 7. Specify if you want to merge consecutive nodes. If this option is toggled on, nodes that are repeated continuously in the same session will be merged into a single node.
- 8. If needed, configure global filter by selecting event parameter or user attributes. Similar to event filter, you can add multiple global filters and configure the filter relationship.
- 9. Choose **Query** to start the analysis.

10Adjust query time range if needed.

11Choose **Save to Dashboard** to save the analysis to a Dashboard. Enter a name, description, and select a dashboard and sheet.

### Example

Calculate the distribution of events triggered by customers on the web after the session starts, focusing on login, registration, product exposure, search, viewing products, adding to cart, starting checkout, and placing an order, as well as all other events.

- 1. Select the **Path Analysis** model.
- 2. Choose User number as the metric.
- 3. Choose Session ID as the session definition.

- 4. Choose Event as the node type.
- 5. In the left **Select Nodes** area, choose \_session\_start as the starting node.
- 6. Choose sign\_up, login, product\_exposure, search, view\_item, add\_to\_cart, begin\_checkout, purchase in sequence as path nodes.
- 7. Enable Include Other Events.
- 8. Enable Merge Consecutive Events.
- 9. Configure a global filter in the right **Filters** area:
  - Choose other.platform as the filter property.
  - Operation: =
  - Value: Web

#### 10Choose Query.

All configurations are as shown in the image below:

Clickstream Analytics Studio	shopping / shop 🔹	Analytics Documentation [2] English(US) 🔻 🛆 🖡 🔻
	Analytics model Path analysis	
V	Path analysis info Metrics	C Reset Save to Dashboard
	User number V Select nodes	<b>▽</b> Filters ●
•	Set start node 0	other.pl <ul> <li>Input value</li> <li>Web X</li> <li>Web X</li> </ul> <ul> <li>Input value</li> <li>Input value</li> <li>Input value</li> <li>Input value</li> </ul> <ul> <li>Input value</li> <li>Input value</li> <li>Input value</li> <li>Input value</li> <li>Input value</li> <li>Input value</li> </ul> <ul> <li>Input value</li> <li>Input value</li> <li>Input value</li> <li>Input value</li> </ul> <ul> <li>Input value</li> <li>Input value</li> <li>Input value</li> <li>Input value</li> </ul> <ul> <li>Input value</li> <li>Input value</li> <li>Input value</li> <li>Input value</li> <li>Input value</li> <li>Input value</li> </ul> <ul> <li>Input value</li> <li>Input value</li> <li>Input value</li> <li>Input value</li> </ul> <ul> <li>Input value</li> </ul> <ul> <li>Input value</li> <li>Input value</li> <li>Input value</li> <li>Input value</li> <li>Input value</li> <li>Input value</li> </ul>
	section_start     v     V     section_start     v     V     section_start     v     V	+ Add Filter
	3 login	
	5     search     ▼     ▼       6     view_item     ▼     ▼	
	7     add_to_cart     ▼     ▼       8     begin_checkout     ▼     ▼	
	9 purchase   Add Node	
$\bigcirc$	Including Other Events  Merge Consecutive Events  Ves  Ves  Ves	

# **Retention Analysis**

Retention rate is a common metric used to assess the user stickiness for an app or website. Retention means that the user returns to your app or website again some time after they used your app. In addition to the standard retention metrics in the default dashboard, Retention Analysis module allows you to select a start event and returning event to customize a retention or attrition rate of a target user group.

### Use cases

Retention analysis is commonly used to understand how well your app or website is doing in terms of retaining users.

- Calculate new user retention rate to measure the effectiveness of traffic channel;
- Calculate the active user retention rate to measure the effectiveness for a promotion campaign;
- Compare the repurchase rate for different groups of users to identify the most valuable customers.

## Key concept

- **Start**: the event indicates that users start using the app or website.
- Revisit: the event indicates that users returning to the app or website.
- Associated parameter: Associated parameter are used to keep the value of a parameter consistent between the starting event and the return event. For example, promotion campaign name, page title, or product titles must be the same values for both starting event and return event.

#### 🚯 Note

The two associated parameter must both have values, and the value types must be consistent.

• **Retention Rate**: retention rate refers to the relationship between the number of users who perform the specified starting event on the start date (or week, or month depending on the granularity selection) and the number of the same users who perform the specified returning event on the the return date (or week, or month).

### How to use retention analysis

1. Select a **Start** event, you can add filter to the event by clicking the filter icon.

- 2. Select a **Revisit** event, you can add filter to the event by clicking the filter icon.
- 3. If needed, you can toggle on **Associate parameter**, then select parameters for both starting event and return event.
- 4. Repeat above step to add more metric if needed.
- 5. If needed, configure global filter by selecting event parameter or user attributes. Similar to event filter, you can add multiple global filters and configure the filter relationship.
- 6. If needed, configure grouping by selecting an event parameter or user attribute.
- 7. Choose **Query** to start the analysis.
- 8. Adjust the data granularity, such as Daily, Weekly, Monthly, if needed.
- 9. Specify query time range.

#### 🚺 Note

The start time will be the starting point (i.e., day 0) for the retention analysis, and the retention rate % will be calculated against the number of users who performed the specified starting event on the start date (or week, or month depends on the granularity selection).

10Choose **Save to Dashboard** to save the analysis to a Dashboard. Enter a name, description, and select a dashboard and sheet.

### Example

Calculate the retention rate of new customers who downloaded from different app markets on Android one week ago.

- 1. Select the **Retention Analysis** model.
- 2. Choose \_first\_open as the start event.
- 3. Choose \_app\_start as the return event.
- 4. Configure a global filter in the right **Filters** area:
  - Choose Event preset / Platform as the filter property.
  - Operation: =
  - Value: Android

- 5. In the right **Attribute Grouping** area, configure grouping by selecting Application / App install source.
- 6. Click **Query**.

All configurations are as shown in the image below:

Clickstream Analytics Studio	shopping / shop 🔹	Analytics Documentation [간 English(US) 🔻 名 I n	Ŧ
Dashboards	Analytics Studio > Explore Explore Info	(	Ð
Explore	The Explore module provides a range of advanced analytical models to enable you to dynamically que		
Analyzes	Retention analysis info	C Reset Save to Dashboard	
S Data Management		<b>∀</b> Filters ●	
	A     Start     first_open     2     ▼       [Revisit     _app_start     2     ▼       (+     Retention metric	other.pl     •     •     •     •       Image: Constraint of the state	
	Q Query 6	Bearameter grouping     Image: Source interface       Image: Source interface     Image: Source interface	
	Daily V 🗉 Last 7 day		
	ිස Please configure the	metrics to query	
$\langle \cdot \rangle$			

# **Attibution Analysis**

Attribution analysis is an analytics technique to assign credit to the touchpoint in user conversion journeys for a conversion goal. It allows you to understand the importance of different touchpoints for a specific goal in your website and apps.

### **Use cases**

Attributions analysis are commonly used when analyzing the contribution of specific touchpoints, for example:

- Identify the most important promotion slots within an app/website in terms of their contribution to a purchase goal;
- Identify the most important traffic channels for an app/website based on the contribution to a conversion goal.

### Key concept

- **Conversion goal:** A quantifiable metric that the app owner wants to achieve, e.g., number of purchase, purchase value, registration user number.
- **Touchpoint**: Events that app owner designed in the user journey to drive user towards the conversion goal, e.g., page\_view, product exposure, button\_click.
- Attribution models: Attribution models are a set of rules or data-driven algorithms used to determine how conversions are assigned to touchpoints on the conversion path. There is no one-fits-all model, choose one base on your scenario. Clickstream Analytics on AWS supports the following models:

Models	Definition	Applicable scenerio	Consideration
First-Touch Attributi on	The first attributi on touchpoint in completing a goal event receives 100% contribution.	For example, in the early testing phase of the homepage flash sales, the initial traffic source plays the most important roles.	Amplifies the value of the traffic source, underestimates the output of other touchpoints.
Last-Touch Attributi on	The last attributi on touchpoint in completing a goal event receives 100% contribution.	Helps understand which touchpoint led to the final decision for a transaction.	May underestimate certain touchpoints that are not closed to conversion event, but avoids the bias towards high-traf fic touchpoints seen in the first-touch model.
Linear Attribution	All attribution touchpoints in completing a goal event evenly share the contribution	Treats each touchpoint equally, some touchpoints may consistently serve as intermedi ary touchpoints.	Tends to favor touchpoints clicked frequently by users, amplifying their value (e.g., in search

Models	Definition	Applicable scenerio	Consideration
	(each gets an equal share).	Evaluate if certain touchpoints with long chains can be eliminated or optimized.	and recommend ations).
Position-Based Attribution	The first and last attributi on touchpoints each receive 40% contribution, while the remaining positions evenly share the remaining 20%.	Aims to distribut e value across all touchpoints but emphasize s the importanc e of the first and last touchpoints. Acknowledges the significance of these two touchpoints compared to others.	Subject to human bias factors.

### How to use attribution analysis

- 1. Select an event and metric as conversion goal, you can add filter. Metric types includes:
  - a. Event number: number of conversion times

b. SumGroup: sum a value from a numerical parameter that are associated with the event selected as conversion goal

- 2. Select touchpoints events, you can add filter(s) to each touchpoint.
- 3. Click on Query to start calculation
- 4. You can change the time range or attribution model according to your need, which will automatically re-run the query.
- 5. Analysis result is displayed in a table with the following columns:
  - a. Touchpoint Name: The touchpoint event name for attribution.

b. Total Trigger Count: Number of times the touchpoint has been triggered within the specified conversion window.

c. Number of Triggers with Conversion: Within the conversion window, number of time the touchpoint occurred simultaneously with the conversion goal.

d. Contribution (number/sum...value): The contribution value of this touchpoint attributed to the conversion goal based on the selected model.

e. Contribution Rate: After calculating through the attribution model, the percentage contribution of this touchpoint to the overall total. The calculation logic is the conversion goal metrics under the current attributed event divided by the sum of all conversion goals.

- 6. If needed, you can toggle on Associate parameter, then select parameters for both starting event and return event.
- 7. Repeat above step to add more metric if needed.
- 8. If needed, configure global filter by selecting event parameter or user attributes. Similar to event filter, you can add multiple global filters and configure the filter relationship.
- 9. If needed, configure grouping by selecting an event parameter or user attribute.

10Choose Query to start the analysis.

11Adjust the data granularity, such as Daily, Weekly, Monthly, if needed.

12Specify query time range.

### Example

Calculate the retention rate of new customers who downloaded from different app markets on Android one week ago.

- 1. Select the **Attribution Analysis** model.
- 2. Choose purchase as the conversion event, choose sumGroup by [event]value as conversion metric
- 3. Choose The day as conversion window.
- 4. Select view\_live as touchpoint event, add filter of live\_id = live\_1.
- 5. Repeat step 4 to add touchpoints for the rest of three live channel.
- 6. Click Query .
#### All configurations are as shown in the image below:

Attribution analysis 📷			C Reset Save to Dashboard
E Define metrics		T stars 0	
et conversion gaal 0			
purchase	🔹 🗸 🕗	Selection. * O, input volve	
et conversion window 0		(+ Add Filter	
The Day 🔻	0		
cleat touchpoint event 0			
1 view, live	• 7		
(wett) i • • • Q. tearvaire			
2 view_live	v 🙎		
(event) R • Q. input value			
Ive.2 X			
3 view, live	• •		
(a. sporvace			
Ive.3 ×			
4 view_live	• 7		
[overd] 8 * Q, ive_4 X			
Bys 4 X			
+ Add Touch Point			
D. Ouera			
ate range Applied ten model to be			
E Last 1 month First Linuth V			
		82	

## Analyses

Analyses module allows you to create and modify dashboards based on the clickstream datasets in a drag-and-drop approach. It provides greater flexibility for users to create business-specific metrics and visualizations. You can use the module to:

- create dashboard that are not provided in preset dashboard or not supported by explorations.
- make changes to the custom dashboard saved from exploration analysis, such as adding calculation fields to calculate custom metrics, adjust visual types etc.
- join clickstream data with external datasets, such as adding item master data to enrich clickstream datasets.

#### Implementation Guide

## **Access Analyses**

To access Analyses, follow below steps:

- 1. Go to **Clickstream Analytics on AWS Console**, in the **Navigation Bar**, click on **"Analytics Studio**", a new tab will be opened in your browser.
- 2. In the Analytics Studio page, click the **Analyses** icon in the left navigation panel.

## How it works

Analyses module is essentially the author interface of QuickSight, in which you have the admin access to all the QuickSight functionalities, for example, create analysis, add or manage datasets, publish and share dashboards.

#### 🚺 Note

Only the user with Administrator or Analyst role can access this module.

The solution automatically added the following datasets for each project and app, which contains all fields of event, user, and session tables, making it easy for you do custom analysis.

Dataset name	Description
Event_View_app_name_project_name	Event data that includes all public event parameters

To create a custom analysis, you can follow below QuickSight documentation to prepare data and create visualization:

- 1. Connecting to data
- 2. Preparing data
- 3. Visualizing data

## Data management

Data Management helps you manage your clickstream data. This module provides the following features:

- 1. Matadata management. The solution automatically scans the data in your clickstream database to generate metadata, allowing you to view names and descriptions of events, event parameters, and user attributes, as well as update their display names, descriptions, and data dictionaries.
- 2. Traffic source configuration. You can update the traffic source categorization rules in this tab.

## Access Data Management

Follow below steps:

- 1. Go to **Clickstream Analytics on AWS Console**, in the **Navigation Bar**, choose **Analytics Studio**.
- 2. In the Analytics Studio page that opens, choose **Data Management** in the left navigation panel.

#### 🚯 Note

Only the user with Administrator or Analyst role can modify the metadata, such as display name, description.

## Metadata management

The solution automatically scans clickstream data to generate metadata and then stored them in Redshift on a daily basis. There are three types of metadata:

- Event: metadata describes clickstream events.
- Event Parameter: metadata describes clickstream event parameters.
- User Attribute: metadata describes user attributesBelow tables list all the dimensions included in each type of the metadata.

## Metadata dimensions

Below tables list all the dimensions included in each type of the metadata.

#### Event

Dimension name	Description
Event name	The name of the event reported from SDK
Display name	The display name of the event. By default, it is the same as Event name, user can customize the display name.
Description	The description name of the event reported from SDK. User can customize the display name. For the event automatically collected by the clickstream SDK, the solution has pre- populated description
Source	Describe how the event was collected , Preset indicates the event is automatically collected by SDK, Custom indicates the event is defined and collected by app owner
Platform	Describe which platform the event was collected from, i.e., from Android, Web or iOS
Data volume last day	Describe how much data was collected in last day (in UTC timezone)
SDK version	Describe the version of the SDK that collected the event
Associate preset parameters	The preset event parameters associated with the event
Associate custom parameters	The custom event parameters associated with the event

## **Event parameters**

Dimension name	Description
Parameter name	The name of the event event parameter reported from SDK
Display name	The display name of the event parameter. By default, it is the same as Parameter name, user can customize the display name.
Description	The description name of the event parameter reported from SDK. User can customize the display name. For the event automatically collected by the clickstream SDK, the solution has pre-populated description
Source	Describe how the event parameter was collected, Preset indicates the event parameter is automatically collected by SDK, Custom indicates the event parameter is defined and collected by app owner
Data type	Describe the data type of the event parameter value, e.g., int, string,
Associate event	The event that the event parameters associate d with.
Dictionary	The unique value for the event parameters, user can customize the display value.

## User attribute

Dimension name	Description
Attribute name	The name of the user attribute reported from SDK

Dimension name	Description
Display name	The display name of the user attribute. By default, it is the same as Attribute name, user can customize the display name.
Description	The description name of the user attribute reported from SDK. User can customize the display name. For the user attribute automatic ally collected by the clickstream SDK, the solution has pre-populated description
Source	Describe how the event parameter was collected, Preset indicates the user attribute is automatically collected by SDK, Custom indicates the user attribute is defined and collected by app owner
Data type	Describe the data type of the user attribute value, e.g., int, string,

## Update event display name and description

- 1. Click on the **Events** page, select any event, for example, view\_item.
- 2. Click on the column labeled **Display Name**, enter a name, such as View Product Details, and then click confirm.
- 3. Go back to Exploration, and in the filter dropdown, you can see view\_item now displayed as View Product Details.

Follow the same steps to update display name and description for Event Parameters and User Attributes.

## **Customize data dictionary for Event Parameter values**

1. Click on the **Event Properties** page, and in the search box, select an event parameter, such as \_entrances.

- 2. The detailed information for the property should open automatically, choose the **Dictionary** page.
- 3. Click on the column labeled **Display Value**, enter a new value, such as Non-First Entry for 0, and enter First Entry for 1, then click confirm.
- 4. Go back to Exploration, and in the filter dropdown, you can see \_entrances displayed as Non-First Entry and First Entry.

Follow the same steps to customize data dictionary for User Attributes values.

## **Traffic source**

Traffic source describes the channel through which the users arrive at your website or application, such as paid ads, marketing campaigns, search engines, and social networks. This article describes how the solution collects and processes traffic-source data.

## Traffic-source data fields

Traffic source includes the following key dimension to describe how the users arrives at your website or app.:

- 1. Source where the traffic originates (e.g., google, baidu, bing)
- 2. Medium the methods by which users arrive at your site/app (medium, e.g., organic, cpc/ppc, email).
- 3. Campaign the specific marketing efforts you use to drive that traffic (e.g., campaign, creative format, keywords).
- 4. Auto-tagged Click ID the parameter generated and appended by ad platform automatically when ad are showed and clicked. (e.g., gclid).

Clickstream Analytics on AWS uses below dimensions and fields to track traffic-source data when sending events.

Dimension	Clickstream SDK preserved attributes	UTM parameters in page_url (Web only)	Field in data schema
Source	_traffic_source_so urce	utm_source	traffic_source_source

Dimension	Clickstream SDK preserved attributes	UTM parameters in page_url (Web only)	Field in data schema
Medium	_traffic_source_me dium	utm_medium	traffic_source_med ium
Campaign Name	_traffic_source_ca mpaign	utm_campaign	traffic_source_cam paign
Campaign ID	_traffic_source_id	utm_id	traffic_source_id
Campaign Term	_traffic_source_term	utm_term	traffic_source_term
Campaign Content	_traffic_source_co ntent	utm_content	traffic_source_con tent
Auto-tagged Click ID	_traffic_source_clid	(*)clid	traffic_source_clid
Auto-tagged Click ID Platform	_traffic_source_cl id_platform	N/A	traffic_source_cli d_platform
App Install Source	_app_install_channel	N/A	app_install_source

Below two dimensions are enriched from above traffic-source data fields and added to each event

Dimension	Field in data schema	Description
Source Category	traffic_source_category	Categories based on traffic_s ource_source and referral domain, including Search, Social, Shopping, Video, and Internal
Channel Group	_traffic_source_channel_gro up	A channel group is a set of channels, which are rule-base d categories of your traffic sources, for example, paid search, paid social.

## Processing

During data processing, traffic-source field values are populated into dimension values for each event and attributed to users and sessions. Below describes the details steps.

#### Step 1 - Extract traffic-source data

- If the preset traffic-source attributes are set with values, data process module will map their values them into corresponding traffic-source data fields. For example, map the value of \_traffic\_source\_source to traffic\_source\_source field.
- 2. (For web only) If the preset traffic-source attributes have no values, data processing module will map the utm\_parameters (e.g., utm\_source) and auto-tagged click id in the page\_url fields into corresponding traffic-source data fields. For example, map the value of utm\_source to traffic\_source\_source field.
- 3. (For web only) If the source dimension are still blank after above steps, data processing module will check if there is value in page\_view\_latest\_referrer field, and look up source value from the Source Category mapping table based on the domain of the referrer, if no source is matched, it will use the top-level domain name as the value of the traffic\_source\_source dimension.

#### Step 2 - Derive source category

Data processing module uses a Source Category mapping table (to classify the source into different categories (i.e., search, shopping, video, social). For example, source with values of "google" or "bing" will be classified into Search category.

## Step 3 - Derive channel group

Data processing module uses a set of predefined rules to categorize the traffics into different groups (e.g., direct, paid search, organic search) based on the key traffic-source dimensions (mainly the source. medium, and campaign).

## Step 4 - Populate traffic source dimensions for user and session tables

While process the traffic-source for each event, the data processing module populate traffic source dimension for each user and session.

1. **User:** If there are traffic-source data in the first meaningful events (e.g., first\_open, page\_view, app\_start, app\_end) for the first time user visit your website or apps, those

traffic-source dimension will be assigned to corresponding user traffic-source attributes, i.e., first\_traffic\_source, first\_traffic\_medium.

2. **Session:** When user initiate a new session, the data processing module derives traffic-source dimension for the session from the traffic-source dimensions of the first meaningful events in the session (e.g., first\_open, page\_view, app\_start, app\_end).

## Configurations

Clickstream Analytics on AWS allows you to configure the channel group rules and source category mapping to customize the traffic source processing to meet your analytics needs.

#### Channel group definitions and rules

Below are the default channel groups and the rules that the solution uses to categorize the traffic:

Order	Channel	Description	Evaluation rules
1	Direct	Direct is the channel by which users arrive at your site/app via a saved link or by entering your URL.	<pre>1. traffic_source_cat egory, traffic_s ource_source,traff ic_source_medium,t raffic_source_camp aign,traffic_sourc e_content,traffic_ source_term/traf fic_source_campaig n_id,traffic_sourc e_clid are all blank/ (not set), (none) AND 2. latest_referrer is blank</pre>
2	Paid Search	Paid Search is the channel by which users arrive at your site/app via ads on search-engine sites	1. traffic_source_cat egory is Search AND (2. traffic_s ource_medium matches regex ^(. <i>cp</i> .)

Order	Channel	Description	Evaluation rules
		like Bing, Baidu, or Google.	ppc retargeting p aid.*)\$ <b>OR</b> clid is not none/blank).
3	Organic Search	Organic Search is the channel by which users arrive at your site/app via non- ad links in organic-s earch results.	<ol> <li>traffic_source_cat</li> <li>egory is Search AND</li> <li>medium is blank</li> <li>or none or exactly</li> <li>matches organic).</li> </ol>
4	Paid Social	Paid Social is the channel by which users arrive at your site/app via ads on social sites like Facebook and Twitter.	1. traffic_source_cat egory is Social AND 2. traffic_source_med ium matches regex ^(. <i>cp.</i>  ppc retargeting p aid.*)\$ <b>OR</b> clid is not none/blank.
5	Organic Social	Organic Social is the channel by which users arrive at your site/app via non- ad links on social sites like Facebook or Twitter.	1. traffic_source_cat egory is Social <b>OR</b> 2. traffic_source_med ium is one of ("social" , "social-network", "social-media", "sm", "social network", "social media")

Order	Channel	Description	Evaluation rules
6	Paid Video	Paid Video is the channel by which users arrive at your site/app via ads on video sites like TikTok, Vimeo, and YouTube.	1. traffic_source_cat egory is Video (i.e., traffic_source_source <b>OR</b> latest_referrer_ho st matches a list of video sites ) <b>AND</b> (2. traffic_source_med ium matches regex ^(. <i>cp.</i>  ppc retargeting p aid.*)\$ <b>OR</b> clid is not none/blank).
7	Organic Video	Organic Video is the channel by which users arrive at your site/app via non-ad links on video sites like YouTube, TikTok, or Vimeo.	1. traffic_source_cat egory is Video <b>OR</b> 2. traffic_source_med ium matches regex ^(. <i>video</i> .)\$.

Order	Channel	Description	Evaluation rules
8	Paid Shopping	Paid Shopping is the channel by which users arrive at your site/app via paid ads on shopping sites like Amazon or ebay or on individual retailer sites.	<pre>1. traffic_source_cat egory is Shopping AND (2. traffic_s ource_medium matches regex ^(. cp. ppc retargeting p aid.)\$ OR clid is not none/ blank OR traffic_s ource_campaign matches regex ^(. (([\^a-df-z] ^)shop  shopping).*)\$).</pre>
9	Organic Shopping	Organic Shopping is the channel by which users arrive at your site/app via non-ad links on shopping sites like Amazon or ebay.	<pre>1. traffic_source_cat egory is Shopping OR 2. traffic_source_cam paign matches regex ^(. (([\^a-df-z]]^)shop] shopping).)\$.</pre>
10	Paid Other	Paid Other is the channel by which users arrive at your site/app via ads, but not through an ad identified as Search, Social, Shopping, or Video.	1. traffic_source_cat egory is none AND 2. traffic_source_med ium matches regex ^(. <i>cp</i> . ppc retargeting p aid.*)\$.

Order	Channel	Description	Evaluation rules
11	Email	Email is the channel by which users arrive at your site/app via links in email.	1. traffic_source_sou rce contains "mail" OR 2. traffic_s ource_medium contains "mail" OR 3. latest_referrer_host start with "mail".
12	SMS	SMS is the channel by which users arrive at your site/app via links from text messages.	1. traffic_source_sou rce exactly matches sms <b>OR</b> 2. traffic_s ource_medium exactly matches "sms" .
13	Audio	Audio is the channel by which users arrive at your site/app via ads on audio platforms (e.g., podcast platforms).	1.traffic_source_m edium exactly matches audio
14	Mobile Push Notificat ions	Mobile Push Notificat ions is the channel by which users arrive at your site/app via links in mobile-de vice messages when they're not actively using the app.	1. traffic_source_med ium ends with "push" <b>OR</b> 2.traffic _source_medium contains "mobile" or "notification" .

Order	Channel	Description	Evaluation rules
15	Referral	Referral is the channel by which users arrive at your site via non-ad links on other sites/app s (e.g., blogs, news sites).	1. latest_referrer is not none <b>AND</b> traffic_source_cat egory is none <b>AND</b> 2. latest referrer_host is not Internal Domain .
16	Internal	Traffic from specified internal domain.	<ol> <li>latest_referrer_ho</li> <li>st is one of the</li> <li>Internal domains.</li> </ol>
17	Unassigned	Traffic that can not be assigned to a channel group.	All others

To create and edit channel group, go to the Data Management > Traffic Source tab > Channel group.

- 1. Create a new group.
  - Click on the Add new group button.
  - Fill in the Group name, Description, and Condition.
  - Click on Reorder, adjust the evaluation sequence to by clicking on the Upper arrow or Down arrow, then click the Apply.
  - 2. Edit a channel group
  - Select a channel group
  - Click the action button, and select View details
  - Update the channel group then click on Confirm.
  - Click on the Reorder
  - Adjust the sequence of the channel group by clicking on the Upper arrow and Down arrow.
  - Click Apply to save the order.

#### Source category mapping table

Clickstream Analytics on AWS uses a source category mapping table to classify some known sources into the categories of Search, Social, Shopping, and Video. You can also add Internal category for the traffic source coming from internal source. Below are the description for the columns in the mapping table.

Column	Description	Example
Domain	The host name of the referral URL.	google.com, baidu.com
Source name	The name for the traffic source.	google, baidu
Category	Category for the source.	Search, Shopping, Social, Video, and Internal
Keyword pattern	The keyword parameter name in the referral url, only for Search domain.	q, query, keyword

To create and edit source category, go to the Data Management > Traffic Source tab > Source category.

- 1. Create a new category.
  - Click on the Add new category button. Or you can select an existing category, then click on Action>Copy to new.
  - Fill in the Domain, Source name, and Category.
  - If it is Search, fill in keyword pattern, you can add multiple.
  - Click on Confirm
  - 2. Edit a channel group
  - Select a category record
  - Click the action button, and select View details
  - Update the record then click on Confirm.

# **Identity Management**

Clickstream Analytics on AWS supports a built-in Cognito user pool or third-party OpenID Connect (OIDC) for user management based on your <u>deployment type</u>.

## **User management**

If you use built-in Cognito for user management, you can find the <u>Cognito user pool</u> starting with userPoolDC9497E0 in your deployment Region. When you deploy the web console of the solution, a user with the required email address will be created as the first user with administrator permission. For more information about user management, refer to <u>Managing users in your user</u> <u>pool</u>. You can also follow <u>Adding user pool sign-in through a third party</u> to add federated thirdparty providers, such as SAML and OIDC.

If you are using an OIDC provider, you need to follow the documentation of the OIDC provider to manage users.

## **User roles**

There are four different types of roles that you can assign to users:

Role	Description
Administrator	Have full access to the solution, including identity management
Operator	Manage projects, alarms, and plug-ins
Analyst	View and update in Analytics Studio
Analyst Reader	View in Analytics Studio

The specific features for roles are shown in the following table:

Feature	Administrator	Operator	Analyst	Analyst Reader
Project management	Yes	Yes	No	No
Operation and Alarm	Yes	Yes	No	No
Plugin Management	Yes	Yes	No	No
Identity Management	Yes	No	No	No
Analytics Studio - Dashboards	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
Analytics Studio - Exploration	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
Analytics Studio - Analyses	Yes	No	Yes	No
Analytics Studio - Data Management	Yes	No	Yes	Yes

## User role management

By default, the authenticated users do not have a role in the solution. You have two options to manage the user roles in the solution:

#### Option 1:

Choose **System** - **Users** in the web console of the solution as Administrator user. Then, add, update, or remove the user roles. This setting has precedence over other settings.

## Option 2:

Choose **Setting** in **System** - **Users** in the web console of the solution as Administrator user. Configure the roles of the solution mapping to the groups or roles in your OIDC provider.

By default, the solution supports mapping <u>group information from the Cognito user pool</u> to multiple roles in the solution with the following rules:

Group name in Cognito	Solution role
ClickstreamAdmin	Administrator
ClickstreamOperator	Operator
ClickstreamAnalyst	Analyst
ClickstreamAnalystReader	Analyst Reader

For example, you create a group named ClickstreamAnalyst, then add users in the user pool to that group. After those users log in to the solution, the user has an analyst role to access Analyst Studio.

The solution supports mapping multiple groups to a single system role, with various group names separated by commas. For example, by modifying the **Operator Role Name**: Group1,Group2, both user groups can be mapped to the **Operator** role of the system.

If you need to support other OIDC providers, modify User Role Json Path.

**Example**: Modify **User Role Json Path** to \$.payload.realm\_access.roles. It can support the mapping of <u>Keycloak</u> roles to solution roles, where the token format of Keycloak is as follows:

```
{
    "exp": 1701070445,
    "iat": 1701063245,
    "auth_time": 1701062050,
    "jti": "4a892061-56e1-4997-a5f3-84a5d38215f0",
    "iss": "https://keycloak.xxxx.cn/auth/realms/xxx",
    "aud": "P***********Y",
    "sub": "29563a2d-***-43bb-b861-c163da7fe984",
    "typ": "ID",
    "azp": "P***********Y",
    "session_state": "4df36df4-***-4e53-9c1a-43e6d27ffbb9",
    "at_hash": "P*********Y",
    "acr": "0",
```

```
"sid": "4df36df4-***-4e53-9c1a-43e6d27ffbb9",
"email_verified": false,
"realm_access": {
    "roles": [
        "role1",
        "role2",
        "role3",
    ]
  },
  "preferred_username": "your name",
    "email": "your-name@example.com"
}
```

# Upgrade the solution

## 🚯 Note

Be advised that upgrading directly from version 1.0.x to 1.1.6(+) version is not supported. It is necessary to upgrade to version 1.1.5 first.

## i Note

By upgrading the web console from earlier 1.1 versions before 1.1.6, you could continue to view the dashboards of the project. However, you could not explore the existing Clickstream data due the changes of data schemas. If you wish to continue to use the Explorations, you will need to upgrade the data pipeline as well and migrate the existing data to new data schemas (if you want to explore historical data).

## **Planning and Preparation**

- 1. **Backup of Modified QuickSight Analysis and Dashboard**: The solution upgrade may involve modifying the out-of-the-box analysis and dashboard. In this case, you can back them up following this documentation.
- 2. **Data Processing Interval** (only applicable to upgrade from v1.0.x): The pipeline upgrade will take about 20 minutes. Make sure no data processing job is running while upgrading the existing pipeline. You can update the existing pipeline to increase the interval and view whether there are running jobs of the EMR Serverless application in the console.

# **Upgrade Process**

## Upgrade the web console stack

- 1. Log in to <u>AWS CloudFormation console</u>, select your existing web console stack, and choose **Update**.
- 2. Select Replace current template.
- 3. Under Specify template:

- Select Amazon S3 URL.
- Refer to the table below to find the link for your deployment type.
- Paste the link in the Amazon S3 URL box.
- Choose Next.

Template	Description
Use Cognito for authentication	Deploy as public service in AWS Regions
Use Cognito for authentication with custom domain	Deploy as public service with custom domain in AWS Regions
Use OIDC for authentication	Deploy as public service in AWS Regions
Use OIDC for authentication with custom domain	Deploy as public service with custom domain in AWS Regions
Use OIDC for authentication within VPC	Deploy as private service within VPC in AWS Regions
Use OIDC for authentication with custom domain in AWS China	Deploy as public service with custom domain in AWS China Regions
Use OIDC for authentication within VPC in AWS China	Deploy as private service within VPC in AWS China Regions

- 4. Under **Parameters**, review the parameters for the template and modify them as necessary. Refer to **Deployment** for details about the parameters.
- 5. Choose Next.
- 6. On the **Configure stack options** page, choose **Next**.
- 7. On the **Review** page, review and confirm the settings. Be sure to check the box acknowledging that the template might create (IAM) resources.
- 8. Choose View change set and verify the changes.
- 9. Choose **Execute change set** to deploy the stack.

You can view the status of the stack in the AWS CloudFormation console in the **Status** column. You should receive an UPDATE\_COMPLETE status after a few minutes.

## Upgrade the pipeline of project

## 🔥 Important

If you encounter any issues during the upgrade process, refer to <u>Troubleshooting</u> for more information.

- 1. Log in to the web console of the solution.
- 2. Go to **Projects**, and choose the project to be upgraded.
- 3. Choose project id or View Details button.
- 4. In the project details page, choose the **Upgrade** button. You will be prompted to confirm the upgrade action.
- 5. Choose Confirm.

You can view the status of the pipeline in the solution console in the **Status** column. After a few minutes, you can receive an Active status.

## **Post-Upgrade Actions**

## Upgrade the Data Schema and Out-of-the-box Dashboards

The solution automatically and asynchronously upgrades the views and materialized views used by the dashboard after upgrading the pipeline of the project. The duration of the update depends on the workload of the Redshift cluster and the existing data volume, and can take minutes to hours. You can track the progress in the **Redshift Schemas** section in the **Processing** tab of the Pipeline Detail page. If the post-configuration job fails, you can access the execution of the workflow through its link and rerun the job via **Actions - Redrive or New** execution with the input unchanged.

# Migrate the existing data (only applicable when upgrading from version earlier than v1.1.6)

 Open <u>Redshift query editor v2</u>. For more information, refer to <u>Working with query editor v2</u> to log in and query data using Redshift query editor v2.

#### (i) Note

The data migration process is CPU-intensive and **will incur additional cost**. Before starting the migration, ensure that the load on your Redshift is low. It's also advisable to consider temporarily increasing the RPUs of Redshift Serverless or the cluster size when migrating large volumes of data.

In our benchmark, we migrated 100 million events in 25 minutes using 32 RPUs of Redshift Serverless.

- Average number of events per day: \*\*10 million\*\*
- Total events for 30 days: \*\*300 million\*\*
- RedShift RPU: \*\*32 RPUs\*\*
- Total duration: \*\*4 hours 45 minutes\*\*
- Total cost: \*\*\$47.77\*\*
- 2. Select the Serverless workgroup or provisioned cluster, <project-id>-><app-id>->Tables, and make sure tables for the appId are listed there.
- 3. Create a new SQL Editor, select your project's schema.
- 4. Execute below SQL in editor. Customize the date range as desired, and execute the following SQL in the editor to migrate events from the past 30 days, or any number of days up to the present, to the new tables.

```
-- please replace `<app-id>` with your actual app id
-- update the day range based on your need
CALL "<app-id>".sp_migrate_data_v2(30);
```

- 5. Wait for the SQL to complete. The execution time depends on the volume of data in events table.
- 6. Execute the following SQL to check the stored procedure execution log; ensure there are no errors. If there are any interruptions, timeouts, or other errors, you can re-execute step 4 to continue the data migration.

```
-- please replace `<app-id>` with your actual app id
SELECT * FROM "<app-id>"."clickstream_log" WHERE log_name = 'sp_migrate_event_to_v2'
ORDER BY log_date DESC;
```

```
SELECT * FROM "<app-id>"."clickstream_log" WHERE log_name = 'sp_migrate_user_to_v2'
ORDER BY log_date DESC;
SELECT * FROM "<app-id>"."clickstream_log" WHERE log_name = 'sp_migrate_item_to_v2'
ORDER BY log_date DESC;
SELECT * FROM "<app-id>"."clickstream_log" WHERE log_name =
'sp_migrate_session_to_v2' ORDER BY log_date DESC;
SELECT * FROM "<app-id>"."clickstream_log" WHERE log_name = 'sp_migrate_data_to_v2'
ORDER BY log_date DESC;
```

7. Populate the event data to clickstream\_event\_base\_view table.

```
-- please replace `<app-id>` with your actual app id
-- update the day range (30 days in below example based on your need
CALL "<app-id>".clickstream_event_base_view_sp(NULL, NULL,24*30);
```

#### Note

It is recommended to refresh the clickstream\_event\_base\_view in batches, especially in the following scenarios:

• When there are new event load jobs coming in before the migration job completes.

```
• When there are new event load jobs coming in before the migration job completes.
Refreshing the data in batches needs to be done based on the event timestamp. Call the
following stored procedure multiple times, in order from old to new event timestamps
using below SQL command.
```

```
call "schema".clickstream_event_base_view(start_event_timestamp,
end_event_timestamp, 1);
```

For example, to refresh data between 2024-05-10 00:00:00 and 2024-05-12 00:00:00, execute the following SQL:

```
call "schema".clickstream_event_base_view_sp(TIMESTAMP 'epoch' +
1715270400 * INTERVAL '1 second', TIMESTAMP 'epoch' + 1715443200 *
INTERVAL '1 second', 1);
```

- 8. Follow this guide to calculate metrics for the new preset dashboard based on the migrated data.
- 9. If your applications no longer use the legacy tables and views, run the SQLs below to clean them to save the storage of Redshift.

```
-- please replace `<app-id>` with your actual app id
DROP TABLE "<app-id>".event CASCADE;
DROP TABLE "<app-id>".item CASCADE;
DROP TABLE "<app-id>".user CASCADE;
DROP TABLE "<app-id>".event_parameter CASCADE;
DROP TABLE "<app-id>".event_parameter CASCADE;
DROP PROCEDURE "<app-id>".sp_migrate_event_to_v2(nday integer);
DROP PROCEDURE "<app-id>".sp_migrate_item_to_v2(nday integer);
DROP PROCEDURE "<app-id>".sp_clear_expired_events(retention_range_days integer);
DROP PROCEDURE "<app-id>".sp_migrate_data_to_v2(nday integer);
DROP PROCEDURE "<app-id>".sp_migrate_user_to_v2();
DROP PROCEDURE "<app-id>".sp_migrate_session_to_v2();
DROP PROCEDURE "<app-id>".sp_migrate_session_to_v2();
```

# **Frequently Asked Questions**

## General

## Q: What is Clickstream Analytics on AWS?

An AWS Solution that enables customers to build clickstream analytic system on AWS easily. This solution automates the data pipeline creation per customers' configurations with a visual pipeline builder, and provides SDKs for web and mobiles apps (including iOS, and Android) to help customers to collect and ingest client-side data into the data pipeline on AWS. After data ingestion, the solution allows customers to further enrich and model the event data for business users to query, and provides built-in visualizations (for example, acquisition, engagement, retention) to help them generate insights faster.

# Data pipeline

## Q: When do I choose Amazon Redshift Serverless for data modeling?

If the data pipeline meets the below criteria, Amazon Redshift Serverless is preferred.

- The data processing interval is equal to or larger than one hour.
- The report querying and other usage, such as ETL, is intensive for a few hours at most.
- Redshift is not used for streaming ingestion.
- The estimated cost is lower than the provisioned cluster.

# Q: I already enable data modeling on Redshift, so why can't I see the schema and tables created by this solution in the Redshift query editor?

This solution creates a separate database and schema within your Amazon Redshift cluster for storing and processing clickstream events. By default, the schema, tables, and views are only owned by the user who created them and are not visible to other users who log into the Redshift query editor.

You could use the superusers or the admin of Redshift to view them.

• For provisioned Redshift, you could use admin or the Database user specified when configuring the data pipeline.

• For Redshift serverless, the schema and tables are created by an IAM role managed by the solution; there is no default password for this user. You could edit admin credentials for the Redshift serverless namespace.

Once you view the schema and tables in the query editor, you can grant permissions to other Redshift users.

#### Q: How do I monitor the health of the data pipeline for my project?

You can open the built-in observability dashboard to view the key metrics of your data pipeline.

The dashboard displays metrics for different components of your data pipeline, including data ingestion, processing, and modeling.

- Data Ingestion Server
  - Server Request Counts: The total requests received by the ingestion servers in the given period. You can use it to calculate the request per second (RPS) of the ingestion servers.
  - Server Response Time: The average response time in seconds of the ingestion servers in the given period.
  - Server (ECS) Tasks: The number of tasks/instances running for the ingestion servers.
- Data Ingestion Sink Kinesis Data Stream (available when enabling KDS as ingestion sink)
  - **Kinesis Throttled and Failed Records**: The total putting records of KDS were throttled or failed in the given period.
  - **Kinesis to S3 Lambda Error count**: The total error count in a given period when sinking records in KDS to S3.
  - Kinesis to S3 Lambda success rate (%): The success rate of sinking KDS records to S3.
- Data Processing (available when enabling data processing)
  - Data Processing Job success rate (%): The success rate of a data processing job in a given period.
  - Data Processing Row counts: The chart contains four metrics.
    - **source count**: The raw request count of the ingestion server received in the batch data processing.
    - flatted source count: The SDK sends multiple clickstream events in a request in batch. It's the total clickstream events in the processed source requests.

- **sink count**: The total number of valid clickstream events that are transformed and enriched in data processing, and sink to S3 again.
- corrupted count: The total invalid or unprocessable events in the data processing batch. You can check the corrupted file log in the bucket with path clickstream/<project id>/data/pipeline-temp/<project id>/job-data/etl\_corrupted\_json\_data/ jobName=<emr serverless run job id>/ configured for your data pipeline.
- Data Modeling (available when enabling data modeling on Redshift)
  - 'Load data to Redshift tables' workflow: The success or failure count of the workflow loading processed data into Redshift in the given period.
  - File max-age: The maximum age of processed files located in S3 is not loaded to Redshift. There is a built-in alarm that will be triggered when the max-age exceeds the data processing interval.
  - **Redshift-Serverless ComputeCapacity** (available when using Redshift serverless): The RPU usage of the Redshift serverless workgroup. If the used RPU count always reaches the maximum RPU number of the Redshift serverless, it means there are insufficient compute resources for the workload in Redshift.

## Q: How do I re-run a failed data processing job?

Occasionally, the data processing job fails. You can re-run the failed job to reprocess the data in that given period. The steps are:

- 1. Locate the failed job in EMR Studio Applications Clickstream-<project id>.
- 2. Choose **Clone**.
- 3. Keep all parameters unchanged, and choose **Submit job run**.

## Q: How do I resume a failed data-loading workflow?

This solution uses a workflow named ClickstreamLoadDataWorkflow, orchestrated by AWS Step Functions to load the processed data into Amazon Redshift. The workflow uses a DynamoDB table to record the files to be loaded that are processed by the data processing job. Any failure won't lose any data for loading into Redshift. It's safe to execute the workflow again to resume the loading workflow after it fails.

Q: How do I recalculate historical events for out-of-the-box dashboards?

The metrics in the out-of-the-box dashboards are calculated on a daily basis. If you need to recalculate the metrics in case of there are changes to your historical data, you could manually reschedule the workflow to re-calculate the metrics. Follow these steps:

- 1. Open the Step Functions service in the AWS console for the region where your data pipeline is located.
- Find the state machine named RefreshMaterializedViewsWorkflowRefreshMVStateMachine. If you have multiple projects in the same region, check the tags of the state machine to ensure it belongs to the project for which you want to recalculate the metrics.
- 3. Start a new execution with the following input JSON. You need to change the refreshStartTime and refreshEndTime values to the date range for the data you want to recalculate.

```
{
    "refreshEndTime": 171540689200,
    "refreshStartTime": 1711929600000
}
```

# SDK

## Q: Could I use other SDK to send data to the pipeline created by this solution?

Yes. The solution supports using third-party SDK to send data to the pipeline. Note that, if you want to enable data processing and modeling module when using a third-party SDK to send data, you need to provide an transformation plugin to map third-party SDK's data structure to solution data schema. Please refer to <u>Custom plugin</u> for more details.

# **Analytics Studio**

## Q: Why is the Analytics Studio is not available?

Possible reasons are:

- The version of the pipeline is not v1.1 or higher. You can try upgrading the pipeline and wait for the upgrade to complete before trying again.
- The reporting module is not enabled on the pipeline.

## Q: How can I modify the default dashboard?

You are not allowed to modify the default dashboard directly. However, you can create a new analysis from the default dashboard and then create a new dashboard from the analysis that you copied. Below are the steps to create analysis from the default dashboard:

- 1. In Analytics Studio, choose the Analyzes module, and choose Dashboards.
- 2. Open the default dashboard with the name of Clickstream Dashboard - .
- 3. Choose the **Share** icon and choose **Share Dashboard** in the upper right corner.
- 4. In the new window, turn on Allow "save as" in the **Save as Analysis** column for "ClickstreamPublishUser" (scroll the window to the right if you don't see the column).
- 5. Go back to the Dashboard, refresh the webpage, and you should be able to see the **Save as** button in the upper right corner.
- 6. Choose **Save as**, enter a name for the analysis, and choose **SAVE**. Now you should be able to see a new analysis in the Analyzes, with which now you can edit and publish a new dashboard.

#### Q: How to speed up the loading of the default dashboard?

You can accelerate report loading by converting QuickSight datasets to SPICE mode. Here are the steps to do this:

- 1. Purchase SPICE capacity through the QuickSight console. The required capacity depends on your data volume; it is recommended to enable the auto-purchase option.
- 2. Open the solution console, select the target project, click the pipeline **Active** status on the pipeline details page, and then open the stack detail link of **Reporting** in the CloudFormation console.
- 3. Click the Update button and select the Use existing template option.
- 4. Find the **Enable QuickSight SPICE Import Mode** parameter and change its value to yes. Keep other parameters unchanged.
- 5. Click next to complete the stack update. Once the update is complete, you can start using it.

#### Note

1. Enabling SPICE will incur additional cost, refer to QuickSight pricing page for more details.

2. By default, the solution refreshes data in SPICE at 6 AM in your dashboard's time zone every day. You can manually update the schedule in QuickSight

#### Q: How to implement a dedicated Redshift for Analytics Studio?

Redshift supports sharing data across different Redshift clusters, allowing you to use a dedicated Redshift cluster for Analytics Studio to achieve better query performance and cost optimization.

Before implementing Amazon Redshift data sharing, please note the following:

- You can share data between the same cluster types, as well as between provisioned clusters and serverless clusters.
- Only Ra3 type clusters and Redshift serverless support data sharing.

Taking Redshift serverless as an example of data sharing, follow these operational steps:

1. Create a Redshift serverless as the data consumer.

2. Run SQL in the producer Redshift database (The project database configured in the Clickstream solution) to create a data share and grant consumer permissions:

```
    -- Create Data sharing
    CREATE DATASHARE <data share name> SET PUBLICACCESSIBLE FALSE;
    ALTER DATASHARE <data share name> ADD SCHEMA <schema>;
    ALTER DATASHARE <data share name> ADD ALL TABLES IN SCHEMA <schema>;
    -- Grant the Data sharing to the consumer Redshift.
    GRANT USAGE ON DATASHARE <data share name> TO NAMESPACE '<consumer namespace id>';
```

Replace **<data share name>** with the name you want to share, **<schema>** with the schema you want to share, and **<consumer namespace id>** with the consumer Redshift serverless namespace ID.

3. Run following SQLs in the consumer Redshift database:

```
-- Create database
CREATE DATABASE <new database name> WITH PERMISSIONS FROM DATASHARE <data share name>
OF NAMESPACE '<source namespace id>';
```

```
-- Create bi user
CREATE USER bi_user PASSWORD '<strong password>';
GRANT USAGE ON DATABASE "<new database name>" TO bi_user;
GRANT USAGE ON SCHEMA "<new database name>"."<schema>" TO bi_user;
GRANT SELECT ON ALL TABLES IN SCHEMA "<new database name>"."<schema>" TO bi_user;
-- Grant permission to data api role
CREATE USER "IAMR:<data api role name>" PASSWORD DISABLE;
GRANT USAGE ON DATABASE "<new database name>" TO "IAMR:<data api role name>";
GRANT USAGE ON SCHEMA "<new database name>"."<schema>" TO "IAMR:<data api role name>";
GRANT USAGE ON SCHEMA "<new database name>"."<schema>" TO "IAMR:<data api role name>";
GRANT SELECT ON ALL TABLES IN SCHEMA "<new database name>"."<schema>" TO "IAMR:<data api role name>";
GRANT SELECT ON ALL TABLES IN SCHEMA "<new database name>"."<schema>" TO "IAMR:<data api role name>";
GRANT SELECT ON ALL TABLES IN SCHEMA "<new database name>"."<schema>" TO "IAMR:<data
api role name>";
-- Test bi_user permission (optional)
SET SESSION AUTHORIZATION bi_user;
SELECT CURRENT_USER;
SELECT * FROM "<new database name>"."<schema>"."event_v2" limit 1;
```

Replace **<new database name>** with the database name in the consumer Redshift (it can be different from the original database name), replace **<source namespace id>** with the producer Redshift serverless namespace ID, and replace **<data api role name>** with the name of Data Api Role, which can be obtained from the output RedshiftDataApiRoleArn of the Reporting stack.

4. Create a new secret for the BI user in Secrets Manager, specifying the value as plaintext like below:

{"username":"bi\_user","password":"<strong password>"}

The key name should be like: /clickstream/reporting/user/bi\_user.

5. Go to Cloudformation in AWS console, update the reporting stack to use the consumer Redshift:

- Redshift Endpoint Url (Required): Consumer Redshift access endpoint
- Redshift Default database name (Required): dev
- Redshift Database Name (Required): <new database name>
- Parameter Key Name (Required): <key name>

- Comma Delimited Security Group Ids (Optional): The security group for VPC connection to access Redshift
- Comma Delimited Subnet Ids (Optional): The subnet IDs for the consumer Redshift

# Pricing

## Q: How will I be charged and billed for the use of this solution?

The solution is free to use, and you are responsible for the cost of AWS services used while running this solution. You pay only for what you use, and there are no minimum or setup fees. Refer to the Cost section for detailed cost estimation.

# Troubleshooting

The following help you to fix errors or problems that you might encounter when using Clickstream Analytics on AWS.

# Problem: Deployment failure due to "Invalid Logging Configuration: The CloudWatch Logs Resource Policy size was exceeded"

If you encounter a deployment failure due to creating CloudWatch log group with an error message like the one below,

Cannot enable logging. Policy document length breaking Cloudwatch Logs Constraints, either < 1 or > 5120 (Service: AmazonApiGatewayV2; Status Code: 400; Error Code: BadRequestException; Request ID: xxx-yyy-zzz; Proxy: null)

#### **Resolution:**

<u>CloudWatch Logs resource policies are limited to 5120 characters</u>. The remediation is merging or removing useless policies, then updating the resource policies of CloudWatch logs to reduce the number of policies.

Below is a sample command to reset resource policy of CloudWatch logs:

```
aws logs put-resource-policy --policy-name AWSLogDeliveryWrite20150319 \
--policy-document '
{
    "Version": "2012-10-17",
    "Statement": [
    {
        "Sid": "AWSLogDeliveryWrite2",
        "Effect": "Allow",
        "Principal": {
            "Service": "delivery.logs.amazonaws.com"
        },
        "Action": [
```

```
"logs:CreateLogStream",
        "logs:PutLogEvents"
      ],
      "Resource": [
      ],
      "Condition": {
        "StringEquals": {
          "aws:SourceAccount": "<your AWS account id>"
        },
        "ArnLike": {
          "aws:SourceArn": "arn:aws:logs:<AWS region>:<your AWS account id>:*"
        }
      }
    }
 ]
}
```

# Problem: Cannot delete the CloudFormation stacks created for the Clickstream pipeline

If you encounter a failure with an error message like the one below when deleting the CloudFormation stacks created for the Clickstream pipeline,

```
Role arn:aws:iam::<your AWS account id>:role/<stack nam>-
ClickStreamApiStackActionSta-<random suffix> is invalid or cannot be
assumed
```

#### **Resolution:**

It results from deleting the web console stack for this solution before the CloudFormation stacks are made for the Clickstream pipeline.

Please create a new IAM role with the identical name mentioned in the above error message and trust the CloudFormation service with sufficient permission to delete those stacks.

#### 1 Note

You can delete the IAM role after successfully removing those CloudFormation stacks.
# Problem: Reporting stack(Clickstream-Reporting-xxx) deployment fail

Reporting stack deployment failed with message like

Connection attempt timed out

And it happened when creating DataSource(AWS::QuickSight::DataSource).

#### **Resolution:**

Login solution web console and click "Retry" button in pipeline detail information page.

## Problem: Clickstream-DataModelingRedshift-xxxxx stack upgrade failed in UPDATE\_ROLLBACK\_FAILED

When upgrading from 1.0.x to the latest version, if the CloudFormation stack Clickstream-DataModelingRedshift-xxxxx is in the UPDATE\_ROLLBACK\_FAILED state, you need to manually fix it by following the steps below.

#### **Resolution:**

- 1. In the Cloudformation **Resource** tab, find the Lambda Function name with logical ID CreateApplicationSchemasCreateSchemaForApplicationsFn.
- 2. Update the fn\_name and aws\_region in below script and execute it in a shell terminal. Make sure you have AWS CLI installed and configured.

```
aws_region=<us-east-1> # replace this with your AWS region, and remove '<', '>'
fn_name=<fn_name_to_replace> # replace this with actual function name in step 1 and
remove '<', '>'
cat <<END | > ./index.mjs
export const handler = async (event) => {
   console.log('No ops!')
   const response = {
    Status: 'SUCCESS',
    Data: {
    DatabaseName: '',
}
```

```
RedshiftBIUsername: ''
}
};
return response;
};
END
rm ./noops-lambda.zip > /dev/null 2>&1
zip ./noops-lambda.zip ./index.mjs
aws lambda update-function-code --function-name ${fn_name} \
--zip-file fileb://./noops-lambda.zip \
--region ${aws_region} | tee /dev/null
```

- 3. In the Cloudformation web console, choose **Stack actions** and **Continue update rollback**.
- 4. Wait until the stack status is UPDATE\_ROLLBACK\_COMPLETE.
- 5. Retry the upgrade from the solution web console.

# Problem: Can not sink data to MSK cluster, got "InvalidReplicationFactor (Broker: Invalid replication factor)" log in Ingestion Server

If you notice that data can not be sunk into S3 through MSK cluster, and the error message in log of Ingestion Server (ECS) worker task is as below:

Message production error: InvalidReplicationFactor (Broker: Invalid replication factor)

#### **Resolution:**

This is caused by replication factor larger than available brokers, please edit the MSK cluster configuration, set default.replication.factor not larger than the total number of brokers.

#### Problem: data processing job failure

If the data processing job implemented by EMR serverless fails with the below errors:

• IOException: No space left on device

Job failed, please check complete logs in configured logging destination. ExitCode: 1. Last few exceptions: Caused by: java.io.IOException: No space left on device Exception in thread "main" org.apache.spark.SparkException:

ExecutorDeadException

Job failed, please check complete logs in configured logging destination. ExitCode: 1. Last few exceptions: Caused by: org.apache.spark.ExecutorDeadException: The relative remote executor(Id: 34), which maintains the block data to fetch is dead. org.apache.spark.shuffle.FetchFailedException Caused by: org.apache.spark.SparkException: Job aborted due to stage failure: ShuffleMapStage

• Could not find CoarseGrainedScheduler

Job failed, please check complete logs in configured logging destination. ExitCode: 1. Last few exceptions: org.apache.spark.SparkException: Could not find CoarseGrainedScheduler.

You need to tune the EMR job default configuration. For more information, refer to <u>configure</u> execution parameters.

# Problem: data loading workflow failure due to meeting the 25,000 events limit in a single execution history

It's caused by the large volume of data to be loaded or the Redshift load being very high. You could mitigate this error by increasing the compute resources of Redshift (for example, RPUs for Redshift serverless) or reducing the data processing interval. Then restart the data-loading workflow.

## **Uninstall the solution**

You will encounter an IAM role missing error if you delete Clickstream Analytics on AWS main stack before you delete the stacks created for Clickstream projects. Clickstream Analytics on AWS console launches additional CloudFormation stacks for the Clickstream pipelines. We recommend you delete projects before uninstalling the solution.

#### Step 1. Delete projects

- 1. Go to the Clickstream Analytics on AWS console.
- 2. In the left sidebar, choose **Projects**.
- 3. Select the project to be deleted.
- 4. Choose the **Delete** button in the upper right corner.
- 5. Repeat steps 3 and 4 to delete all your projects.

### Step 2. Delete Clickstream Analytics on AWS stack

- 1. Go to the <u>CloudFormation console</u>.
- 2. Find the CloudFormation stack of the solution.
- 3. Delete the CloudFormation Stack of the solution.
- 4. (Optional) Delete the S3 bucket created by the solution.
  - a. Choose the CloudFormation stack of the solution, and select the **Resources** tab.
  - b. In the search bar, enter DataBucket. It shows all resources with the name DataBucket created by the solution. You can find the resource type AWS::S3::Bucket, and the Physical ID field is the S3 bucket name.
  - c. Go to the S3 console, and find the S3 bucket with the bucket name. **Empty** and **Delete** the S3 bucket.

## **Additional resources**

#### **Upload SSL Certificate to IAM**

Upload the SSL certificate by running the AWS CLI command upload-servercertificate similar to the following:

```
aws iam upload-server-certificate --path /cloudfront/ \
--server-certificate-name YourCertificate \
--certificate-body file://Certificate.pem \
--certificate-chain file://CertificateChain.pem \
--private-key file://PrivateKey.pem
```

Replace the file names and Your Certificate with the names for your uploaded files and certificate. You must specify the file:// prefix in the certificate-body, certificate-chain and private-key parameters in the API request. Otherwise, the request fails with a MalformedCertificate: Unknown error message.

#### 1 Note

You must specify a path using the --path option. The path must begin with /cloudfront and must include a trailing slash (for example, /cloudfront/test/).

After the certificate is uploaded, the AWS command upload-server-certificate returns metadata for the uploaded certificate, including the certificate's Amazon Resource Name (ARN), friendly name, identifier (ID), and expiration date.

To view the uploaded certificate, run the AWS CLI command list-server-certificates:

```
aws iam list-server-certificates
```

For more information, see <u>uploading a server certificate</u> to IAM.

#### Developer guide

This section provides the source code for the solution.

#### Source code

Visit our GitHub repository to download the <u>source code</u> for this solution. The Clickstream Analytics on AWS template is generated using the <u>AWS Cloud Development Kit (AWS CDK) (CDK)</u>. Refer to the <u>README.md</u> file for additional information.

## Contributors

- Chen, Haiyun
- Deng, Mingtong
- Li, Jingnan
- Li, Min
- Liu, Yong
- Luo, Robin
- Qiao, Wei
- Qian, Yang
- Que, Mingfei
- Zhu, Mengxin
- Zhu, Xiaowei

#### Revisions

Date	Change
July 2023	Initial release.
December 2023	<ul> <li>Released version 1.1.0</li> <li>Added Analytics Studio to provide a unified interface for analysts to view and query clickstream data.</li> <li>Added Flutter SDK that simplifies collecting data from the Flutter App.</li> </ul>
July 2024	Released version 1.1.6: Bug fixes and new features. For more information see <u>CHANGELOG</u> .

## Notices

Customers are responsible for making their own independent assessment of the information in this document. This document: (a) is for informational purposes only, (b) represents AWS current product offerings and practices, which are subject to change without notice, and (c) does not create any commitments or assurances from AWS and its affiliates, suppliers or licensors. AWS products or services are provided "as is" without warranties, representations, or conditions of any kind, whether express or implied. AWS responsibilities and liabilities to its customers are controlled by AWS agreements, and this document is not part of, nor does it modify, any agreement between AWS and its customers.

Clickstream Analytics on AWS is licensed under the terms of the Apache License Version 2.0 available at <u>The Apache Software Foundation</u>.